Kindergarten
Skills 7 | Teacher Guide

## Kindergarten

## Skills 7

## Teacher Guide

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-68391-923-0

This work is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free:
to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work
to Remix-to adapt the work
Under the following conditions:

Attribution-You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:
This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial-You may not use this work for commercial purposes.
Share Alike-If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:
For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:

## https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc. amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

##  <br> Contents

Introduction ..... 1
Lesson 1 Basic Code: Introduce /ch/ > 'ch’ ..... 8
Foundational Skills (60 min.)

- Warm-Up:- Oral Segmenting- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /ch/
- Introduce the Spelling /ch/ > 'ch'
- Differentiated Instruction
Lesson 2 Basic Code: Introduce /sh/ >'sh' ..... 22
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up:
Oral Segmenting- Sound/Spelling Review- Introduce the Sound /sh/- Introduce the Spelling /sh/ > 'sh'
- Student Chaining
Lesson 3 Tricky Word: Introduce Down ..... 34
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce Tricky Word: Down
- Reading Practice: Wiggle Cards
- Differentiated Instruction
Lesson 4 Basic Code: Introduce /th/ > 'th' ..... 47
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /th/
- Introduce the Spelling /th/ > 'th'
- Student Chaining
Lesson 5 Basic Code: Introduce /th/ > 'th' ..... 58
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /th/
- Introduce the Spelling /th/ > 'th
- Differentiated Instruction
Lesson 6 Basic Code: Review /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ >'th', and/th/ >'th' ..... 70
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Spelling Hopscotch
- Chain and Copy
- Differentiated Instruction
Lesson 7 Basic Code: Introduce /qu/ > 'qu' ..... 80
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up:
- Letter Names
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /qu/
- Introduce the Spelling /qu/ > 'qu'
- Student Chaining
Lesson 8 Basic Code: Introduce /ng/ > 'ng' ..... 89
Foundational Skills (60 min.)
- Warm-Up: Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce the Sound /ng/
- Introduce the Spelling /ng/ > 'ng'
- Minimal Pairs
- Differentiated Instruction
Lesson 9 Tricky Word: Introduce Out ..... 100
Foundational Skills (45 min.)- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Introduce Tricky Word: Out
Reading (15 min.)- Practice: How Many Sounds?
- Introduce the Reader and Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth"
Lesson 10 Basic Code: Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words ..... 115
Foundational Skills (25 min.)
- Warm-Up
- Oral Segmenting- Sound/Spelling Review- Dictation Identification
Reading (35 min.)
- Introduce the Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Mom"
Lesson 11 Tricky Word/Student Assessment: Introduce Of ..... 125
Foundational Skills (30 min.) Reading (30 min.)
- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Reading Assessment (Part 1)
- Introduce Tricky Word: Of
- Introduce the Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Dad"
- Read "Seth's Dad"


## Foundational Skills (40 min.)

- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Teacher Chaining
- Word Box
- Reading Assessment (Part 2)
Lesson 13 Basic Code: Review Single-Syllable, Short-Vowel Words ..... 149


## Foundational Skills (25 min.)

- Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting
- Large Card Chaining

Reading (35 min.)

- Introduce the Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Sal's Fish Shop"
- Read "Sal's Fish Shop"
Lesson 14 Student Performance Assessment ..... 159


## Foundational Skills (25 min.)

- Warm-Up:
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Label the Picture

Reading (35 min.)

- Introduce the Story
- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Lunch"
- Read "Lunch"
Lesson 15 Student Performance Assessment ..... 169
Foundational Skills (40 min.) Reading (20 min.)
- Warm-Up:- Reread "Lunch"
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Practice:
- Tap and Spell
- Circle Spelling
- Reading Assessment (Part 2)
Lesson 16 Student Performance Assessment ..... 178
Foundational Skills (25 min.) Reading (35 min.)
- Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting
- Introduce the Story
- Practice:- Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Finch"
- Wiggle Cards
- Circle the Word
- Read "Seth's Finch"
- Reading Assessment (Part 2)
Lesson 17 Tricky Words: Review Down, Out, Of ..... 188
Foundational Skills (40 min.) Reading (20 min.)
- Warm-Up:- Reread "Seth's Finch"
- Oral Segmenting
- Sound/Spelling Review
- Review Tricky Words: Up/Down, In/Out, Of
- Word Reading Sprints
- Reading Assessment (Part 2)
Pausing Point (2 or 3 days) ..... 198
Teacher Resources ..... 221


## Kindergarten | Skills 7

## Introduction

In this unit, six more consonant sounds and the most common spelling for each sound are introduced:

- /ch/ spelled 'ch' as in chin
- /sh/ spelled 'sh' as in shop
- /th/ (unvoiced) spelled 'th' as in thin
- /th/ (voiced) spelled 'th' as in them
- /qu/ spelled 'qu' as in quit
- /ng/ spelled 'ng' as in sing

The six sounds presented in Unit 7 differ from the sounds studied up to this point because all six are generally written with two letters instead of one. English has more than forty sounds and only twenty-six letters. The people who began transcribing English long ago solved this imbalance by using multiletter combinations to represent some sounds.

## DIGRAPHS AND CLUSTERS

Note: In Lesson 1 an explanation of the origin of digraphs in the English language is provided. It has been written using child-friendly wording as an optional enrichment feature.

When two letters stand for one sound, those letters are referred to, collectively, as a digraph. Students do not need to learn this term, and you may prefer to avoid it during instruction. You may also describe a digraph as a "letter team," in which two letters work together to stand for one sound.

It is important for students to understand the concept of digraphs. Digraphs should not be confused with consonant clusters. A consonant digraph is a set of two letters that, jointly, stand for one consonant sound. A consonant cluster is a set of two or more letters that stand for two or more consonant sounds. Here are some examples.

- The word clip begins with a consonant cluster; the letters 'c' and 'l' stand for two separate sounds.
- The word ship begins with a consonant sound written with a digraph. The letters 's' and 'h' are working together as a digraph (or letter team) to stand for one sound.
- The word desk ends with a consonant cluster; the letters ' $s$ ' and ' $k$ ' stand for two separate sounds.
- The word song ends with a consonant sound written with a digraph; the two letters in the digraph 'ng' stand for a single sound.
- Some words contain both digraphs and clusters. For example, the word shrimp begins with a consonant cluster in which the digraph 'sh' stands for one consonant sound and the single-letter spelling 'r' stands for a second consonant sound.

Understanding the concept of a digraph is important not only for decoding consonant digraphs but also for decoding vowel digraphs. Most of the spellings students will be learning are digraphs.

Up to this point, there has been a simple, one-to-one relationship between sounds and letters. Students have been able to assume one letter stands for one sound and two letters stand for two sounds. With the addition of digraphs, however, decoding becomes more complicated. Students need to begin to apply an either/or strategy. They need to be aware that each letter they encounter could either stand for a single sound or could be part of a digraph. As they read, students need to be able to separate the letters in a word into groups of one or two and match each group with the appropriate sound. Although skilled readers do this effortlessly, even unconsciously, this more complex decoding is not a trivial skill for the beginning reader. The idea that two letters can stand for one sound may take some getting used to, and even those students who understand it intellectually may not be able to blend and read efficiently. That is why there are several days for practice and review. Additionally, we have chosen to mark the digraphs used in this unit by setting them in bold type (e.g., chip) on activity pages, in the Readers, and in the Big Book. This should help students recognize the digraphs and begin to treat them as single graphemes.

Note: Whenever you write a word with a digraph on the board/chart paper, circle the digraph to signal to students that the two letters work together as a team.

## CONSONANT SOUNDS

Some of the specific sounds in this unit deserve a few comments. Many people are not aware the letters 'th' can stand for two different sounds-the voiceless /th/ and the voiced /th/. The difference between these two sounds is exactly analogous to the difference between $/ \mathrm{s} /$ and $/ \mathrm{z} /$ or between /f/ and /v/. In each of these pairs, the sounds are made with identical mouth positions, but the first sound is unvoiced and the second is voiced-or the first is a softer sound, while the second sounds buzzy.

To hear the difference between voiceless /th/ and voiced /th/, press your fingertips against your ears and palms against your chin, or press your fingertips against your voice box. Then say the following pairs: teeth-teethe, ether-either, thin-then, thistle-this, bath-bathe. You should feel a buzzing in the second word of each pair. Therefore, voiced /th/ and unvoiced /th/ are introduced as two sounds. First and foremost, they really are two sounds, and, second, because the distinctions made between voiced and unvoiced sounds in earlier units should allow many students to hear the difference. However, since both sounds are generally spelled with the digraph 'th', it will not be a problem if some students cannot yet hear the difference between these two sounds.

The sound $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ is a single sound, not a combination of $/ \mathrm{n} /+/ \mathrm{g} /$. You can hear the combination of /n/ followed by /g/ in the word in*gulf. Compare this to the final sound in stung.

With /qu/ the situation is different. This is not actually a single phoneme. Like $/ \mathrm{x} /$, it is a cluster of two sounds; /qu/ is really /k/ + /w/. However, these letters are taught as a single unit since they are often written together. Students may notice /qu/ is really two sounds. If so, confirm that fact.

By the end of this unit, students will have been introduced to all but one of the consonant sounds in English. The only sound not yet introduced is /zh/ as in treasure and seizure. This sound is rare and can be spelled several different ways.

Since letter names were introduced in the last unit, you may use them now when talking about digraphs. For example, when describing the 'ch' spelling for /ch/ as in chin, you may say the spelling consists of a 'c' followed by an 'h'.

## WARM-UPS

In the first part of the Warm-Up exercises in this unit, students will segment words containing consonant clusters. In the second part of the Warm-Up, students will practice letter-sound correspondences for sounds and spellings previously taught.

## DECODABLE READER: SETH

The decodable Reader for this unit is Seth. You will model reading the Seth stories during the demonstration story exercises beginning in Lesson 9, pointing out digraphs and other unfamiliar content. A number of discussion questions are provided for each demonstration story. Please be sure to discuss them orally as they contain a number of nondecodable words.

After you have modeled reading with stories in the Big Book or the stories found on the program's digital components site, students will be given the opportunity to practice reading the stories with partners, in small groups, or as a class.

Please note the Reader has four extra stories. These may be used for additional practice or evaluation of individual students or the entire class during the Pausing Point at the end of the unit.

## STORY QUESTIONS

Comprehension is the goal of learning to read and comprehension and discussion questions are included in the Teacher Guide. In this unit, the focus includes literal questions (which can be answered by citing a specific text reference or illustration) and inferential questions which require understanding and interpretation of text or illustrations. Take this opportunity to teach students to answer in complete sentences using the question stem as the initial part of the answer. This training will serve students extremely well as they progress through their school career.

You are strongly encouraged to use these questioning and answering techniques. In Unit 8, students will add evaluative question skills to their repertoire.

You may certainly ask additional questions or fewer questions. The intention is not to script your discussion but to give you a resource. Ask students questions about the stories they are about to read (prediction). Or, ask them questions about stories they have already read (recall, inferential, evaluative, compare/contrast, or descriptive questions). Students who engage with text and understand that text conveys meaning will develop strong comprehension skills.

## HANDWRITING

At this point, the best handwriting assignments are ones that involve either copying decodable words, phrases, and sentences; or (slightly more challenging) dictation of decodable words, phrases, and sentences. You may combine copying with drawing. For example, you might have students copy the word ship and draw a picture of a ship.

## WRITING

It is still a bit early to give free or nondirected writing assignments. Students should have learned how to write most of the consonant sounds in the language, but they only know how to write five of the eighteen vowel sounds. Students who wish to write on their own may do so, but you should not routinely assign free writing tasks. Students will derive greater benefit at this point in their literacy development by participating in the shared writing activities suggested in Knowledge, in which the teacher serves as a scribe.

## HIGH-FREQUENCY WORDS

As of the beginning of this unit, students should be able to read $\mathbf{5 3}$ words from the Dolch Sight Word List (Preprimer-Grade 2) and 53 words from Fry's Instant Words List (first 300 words), as follows:

## At the beginning of Unit 7:

|  | Dolch Words | Fry Words |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tricky Words | a, are, blue, l, little, look, one, the, three, two, <br> yellow | a, are, I, little, look, one, the, three, two |
| Decodable <br> Words | am, an, and, as, ask, at, best, big, but, can, <br> cut, did, fast, get, had, has, help, him, his, <br> hot, if, in, is, it, its, jump, just, let, must, not, <br> on, ran, red, run, sit, six, stop, ten, up, us, <br> went, yes | an, and, as, ask, at, big, but, can, cut, did, <br> end, get, got, had, hand, has, help, him, his, <br> if, is, it, its, just, land, last, left, let, list, <br> man, men, must, nest, not, on, plant, run, <br> set, sit, stop, up, us, went |

By the end of this unit, students should be able to read the following new words from each of these respective lists, representing a total 66 Dolch Words and 67 Fry Words.

## By the end of Unit 7:

|  | New Dolch Words | New Fry Words |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tricky Words | down, of, out | down, of, out |
| Decodable <br> Words | bring, long, much, sing, that, them, then, <br> this, wish, with | long, much, song, such, than, that, them, <br> then, thing, this, with |

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENTS AND ADDITIONAL SUPPORT

Throughout this unit, formative assessments are clearly marked for monitoring student performance and progress in the following key skills:

- oral segmenting of words with consonant clusters and digraphs (Warm-Up, Part A)
- Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record (Warm-Up, Part B)
- reading and spelling of words with consonant clusters and digraphs (Chaining Activities)
- oral reading of decodable stories (Small Group and Partner Reading)
- story comprehension of discussion questions (Demonstration Story Reading)

Observation records for recording student performance are included in Teacher Resources for oral segmenting of words with consonant clusters and digraphs, letter sounds and names, and story comprehension of discussion questions. A blank Anecdotal Reading Record form for making notes on each student's oral reading of decodable stories is also located in Teacher Resources.

Teachers may want to have two separate clipboards—one with the Oral Segmenting Observation Record, the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record, and the Discussion Questions Observation Record. A second clipboard may hold the Anecdotal Reading Records, one for each student in the class, arranged in alphabetical order. Careful organization of these materials will mean that they are readily accessible when needed, so that they can be used most efficiently.

Teachers will also be prompted to collect completed activity pages to monitor student progress in reading and spelling of words with consonant clusters and digraphs.

Quick "Checks for Understanding" are also designated in various lessons.

Careful attention to this information collected on a daily basis will enable teachers to quickly determine which students may benefit from reteaching and/or more practice in particular skills, using the Additional Support activities found at the end of each lesson.

## STUDENT PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

In Lessons 11 and 12, you are provided with an end-of-unit Student Performance Assessment. There are two parts for this assessment.

Part 1 is required for all students and is administered in Lesson 11. This assessment directs you to pronounce ten one-syllable CVCC or CCVC words. For each word you say, students are to circle the word on Activity Page 11.1.

Part 2 requires you to assess students individually if they scored 7 or fewer points on Part 1. Each student reads from a set of ten words printed on separate cards. You will record their responses on Activity Page 12.2. You will have an opportunity to administer Part 2 to students as needed in Lessons 14, 15, and 16.

Be sure to record the results on the Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet provided in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.

## TEACHER RESOURCES

At the end of each unit, you will find a section titled, "Teacher Resources." This section includes forms and charts which may be useful, including:

- Dolch Flash Card Family Letter and Flashcards
- Fry Flash Card Family Letter and Flashcards
- Dolch Word Assessment: Beginning and End of Unit 7
- Unit 7 Dolch Sight Word Assessment List
- Fry Word Assessment: Beginning and End of Unit 7
- Unit 7 Fry Instant Words Assessment List
- Sample Oral Segmenting Observation Record
- Oral Segmenting Observation Record—Unit 7
- Sample Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
- Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record-Unit 7
- Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7
- Anecdotal Reading Record-Unit 7
- Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet
- Additional Support Activity Pages
- Activity Book Answer Key


## ADDITIONAL MATERIALS FOR UNIT 7

The following additional materials are needed in Unit 7; the number in parentheses indicates the first lesson in which the item is used:

- clipboard(s) (1)
- pocket chart and stand (2)
- primary pencils for all students (1)
- unlined large index cards or card stock, white and yellow (3)
- primary writing paper (3)
- digital components: Throughout this unit and others, whenever the lesson suggests the teacher model the completion of an activity page or prepare a chart to display, you may use the digital version provided in the digital components file for the unit. You may also load the Seth Big Book from the program's digital components site.
- Kit Big Book, images from the Teacher Resources section of the website, and student Reader used in Unit 6 should be used as a decodable reading resource during Unit 7, Lessons 1-8. A new Reader, Seth, will be introduced in Lesson 9 of this unit.


## BASIC CODE

## Introduce /ch/ > 'ch’

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /ch/ and / $\mathrm{j} /$ in minimal word pairs.

## TEKS K.2.A.ii

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation Oral Segmenting Observation Record<br>TEKS K.2.A.x<br>Observation Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

[^0]
## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Foundational Skills | Whole Group | 10 min. | twenty Large Letter Cards for <br> spellings taught |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | 20 min. |
| Introduce the Sound /ch/ <br> (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | Activity Page 1.1 |  |
| Introduce the Spelling /ch/ > 'ch' <br> (Phonological Awareness) | Activity Page 1.1 <br> (Digital Components) |  |  |
| Differentiated Instruction <br> (Phonics) | Small Group/ <br> Independent | Activity Page 1.2 |  |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Seth, the Reader for this unit, is not introduced until Lesson 9 to allow ample time for instruction and practice of digraphs. For reading practice, we recommend students reread the Kit Reader, as time permits.

## Foundational Skills

- Gather twenty Large Letter Cards to review letter sounds and names taught up to this point.
- Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.


## ( Digital Component 1.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 1.1 (Digital Component 1.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.


## (>) Digital Component 1.2

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 1.2 (Digital Component 1.2) to display for Small Group 1, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, and a campsite to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Lesson 1: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## - TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /ch/ and /j/ in minimal word pairs.

## TEKS K.2.A.ii

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.c.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.) TEKS K.2.A.x

Note: The Warm-Up exercise for Unit 7 has two sections. In Oral Segmenting, you will segment words containing up to five sounds, with consonant clusters at the beginning and/or the end of the word. You will begin with a set of six words which will be repeated for the first few lessons. You will also add a new word in every lesson until you have a set of ten. At that point, you will drop the oldest word when adding a new word in the next lesson. This will maintain a set of ten words at all times. In Sound/Spelling Review, you will review selected sounds and spellings that have been taught.

## Oral Segmenting

- Hold up five fingers and say the word skips. Have students repeat the word after you.
- Wiggle or move your thumb and say the first sound in the word, /s/.
- Wiggle or move your index finger and say the second sound in the word, /k/.
- Wiggle or move your middle finger and say the third sound in the word, /i/.
- Wiggle or move your ring finger and say the fourth sound in the word, /p/.

[^1]
## Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the person skipping, say skips and ask students to repeat. Do the same for the remaining words. For hands, hold up your free hand and say hands.

- Wiggle or move your pinkie and say the fifth sound in the word, /s/.
- Say the word skips while making a fist to symbolize the blending of the sounds.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| skips | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{k} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
2. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
3. (4) cloth $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{I} / / \mathrm{o} / / \mathrm{th} /$
4. (4) camp $/ \mathrm{k} / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{m} / / \mathrm{p} /$
5. (4) sling /s/ /I/ /i/ /ng/
6. (5) hands $/ \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{la} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{z} /$

Note: Oral Segmenting is designed to increase focus as students work with sounds and hone the ability to distinguish similar sounds. Working with fourand five-sound words can be challenging. For that reason, the same words are used repeatedly in the Warm-Ups. Use finger motions for cueing.


Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Large Letter Cards

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for the twenty spellings that have been taught. Choose letter-sound correspondences students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card and ask students to provide the sound for the letter and provide the letter name.


## Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## INTRODUCE THE SOUND /CH/ (10 MIN.)

## Hearing Initial Sounds

- Tell students the new sound is /ch/.
- Have students say the /ch/ sound several times.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ch/ sound at the beginning: cheap, chip, cherries, chill, chin.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ch/ sound at the end: hitch, lunch, pinch, bench, finch.
- Ask students if /ch/ is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound, made with a closed mouth.)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will begin with the /ch/ sound and some will not.
- Have students close their eyes and listen carefully.
- Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /ch/ sound.

| 1. pig | 6. bottle |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. cheek | 7. chant |
| 3. sun | 8. red |
| 4. chase | 9. chops |
| 5. chair | 10. boat |

## Support

Word pairs for /ch/vs. /j/: jump-chump, jar-char, Jill-chill.

## Minimal Pairs

- Tell students it can be difficult to tell the difference between the /ch/ sound as in chill and the /j/ sound as in Jill.
- Ask students to say /ch/ several times. Ask what their tongues are doing as they say this sound. [The rim of the tongue taps against the palate (i.e., the roof of the mouth).]
- Ask students to say $/ \mathrm{j} /$ several times. Ask what their tongues are doing as they say this sound. [Again, the rim of the tongue taps against the palate (i.e., the roof of the mouth). ]
- Both sounds feel the same way in the mouth; however, there is a difference: /ch/ is voiceless and / $\mathrm{j} /$ is voiced (or buzzy).
- Tell students you are going to say word pairs. The words will be very similar, but one word will contain the /ch/ sound and the other word will contain the /j/ sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair. Ask students which word contains the /ch/ sound.
- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the word pairs.

1. jug-chug
2. chain-Jane
3. jeep-cheep
4. chest-jest
5. junk—chunk
6. cherry-Jerry

## Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /ch/ sound.

## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /CH/ $\rightarrow$ 'CH' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

Note: The concept of a digraph is a major shift for students who have only studied one-to-one letter-sound correspondences. To minimize the potential for confusion, introduce the digraph 'ch' using the following steps:

- Draw a square, a triangle, and a triangle on top of a square (a house) on the board/chart paper and ask students to identify the pictures.
- Tell students a triangle on its own is just a triangle, and a square on its own is just a square. However, when you put them together, these shapes look like something else altogether: a house. Some letters work the same way.
- Write the spelling 'ch' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Cover the letter 'h' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'c' by itself is usually a picture of $/ k /$.
- Cover the letter ' $c$ ' with your hand. Tell students that the letter ' $h$ ' by itself is usually a picture of $/ \mathrm{h} /$.
- Circle the spelling 'ch' and explain that the two letters ' $c$ ' and ' $h$ ' in this order stand for the sound /ch/.
- Explain as with the shapes, these two letters can be combined to make a picture of a sound which is different from either $/ \mathrm{k} /$ or $/ \mathrm{h} /$.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'ch' appears on an activity page or in a story for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.


## Why Some Sounds Are Spelled with Two Letters

A long time ago, English was a language people only spoke, because no one knew how to read or write. When some religious men called monks came to England, they wanted people to be able to read the Bible, so they invented a writing system-a way of writing down sounds. The monks spoke, read, and wrote another language besides English—the Latin language. That language had a set of letters (the Roman alphabet) the monks could use to write down the sounds of Latin. The monks thought they would use the same system and the same letters to write down the sounds they heard in English. There was one problem. English had more sounds than Latin: there were more than forty sounds in English and only twenty-six letters in the Roman alphabet.


Start just below the dotted line.

1. most of a circle to the left
Start on the top line.
2. long line down
3. hump

## Support

You may introduce the term digraph or letter team at this point.

Challenge
You may wish to read or paraphrase the story explaining how digraphs came into the English language.

## Activity Page 1.1



Activity Page 1.2


The monks might have solved this problem by inventing new letters, but instead they used combinations of the old letters to stand for extra sounds. This explains why English has several sounds written with letter teams or digraphs.

## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

( Digital Component 1.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 1.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for the /ch/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the handwriting process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word much; have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter. On the back of the activity page, ask students to read each word, find the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.


## DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

## Small Group 2

- Distribute Activity Page 1.2.
- Tell students that for each picture, they should circle letters that spell the name of the depicted item and write the name on the line.
- Write the following decodable phrases on the board/chart paper. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. Or suggest they partner read stories from the Kit Reader.

1. big lunch
2. man on bench
3. crab can pinch
4. munch on chips

## Small Group 1

- Write chip on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students to read the word together, first in a segmented fashion and then blended.
- Ask students which letters represent the /ch/ sound; circle the 'ch' after the students respond.
- Add 's' to the end of chip and ask, "If that was chip, what is this?"
- Continue each step of this process with the remaining words.
- Complete the chaining.

1. chip $>$ chips $>$ chops $>$ chaps $>$ chats $>$ chat
2. such $>$ much $>$ munch $>$ lunch $>$ bunch

## ( Digital Component 1.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 1.2.
- Point to the first picture and ask students to identify it. (If necessary, tell the class it is a chest.)
- Ask students for the first sound in chest.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings correctly spells the /ch/ sound.
- Have students circle the 'ch'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in chest.
- Have students write chest on the line provided and say each sound as they write it.
- Complete the remaining items.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' needs.


## M3 English LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Literacy Skills
Model for students how to segment sounds for the word chip using the oral segmenting routine. For additional support and to help individual students with letter-sound correspondences, you may wish to review each letter sound using the Sound Posters and Cards.

## Lesson 1: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

## PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

1. munch on chips
2. sit on bench
3. pals chat
4. lunch and brunch
5. bad stench
6. chop it up
7. rich man
8. finch on branch
9. chin on chest
10. not much milk left

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING/CH/

## Push \& Say

Note: This activity is valuable for developing readiness for phonics work with four-and five-phoneme words.

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 1.1 (Sound Boxes) for each student. Provide each student with a handful of small objects (e.g., cubes, tiles, beans, buttons, etc.).
- Tell students you will say sounds for them to blend into words.
- Use familiar blending motions (e.g., finger tapping) as you say the words in segmented fashion.
- Use Sound Boxes to have students represent phonemes with objects. Representing phonemes with objects allows for cognitive focus on discriminating sounds in larger (four- and five-phoneme) words before requiring the additional demand of matching letter knowledge to those sounds.

| 1. such | 5. lunch | 9. chest |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. much | 6. branch | 10. bench |
| 3. rich | 7. inch | 11. chin |
| 4. chimp | 8. chip | 12. ranch |

- Have students repeat the sounds and push an object into the boxes for each phoneme (from left to right). Have students then run a finger under the boxes (from left to right) and blend the sounds to say the word.
- Tell students that although they may not always use every box, they should always start with the first box on the left.


## MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

## T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds are introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /ch/ and $/ \mathrm{j} /$.

- Select two similar sounds, for example /ch/ and /j/, and gather pictures of items beginning with either of these sounds.
- Draw a T-chart and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.
- Show students pairs of pictures, one starting with /ch/ and one with / $\mathrm{j} /$. Ask students to identify the beginning sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.

| 'ch' | ' $j \prime$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| chin | jar |
| chair | jet |
| child | jam |
| chain | jar |
| chick | jaw |

## MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Bingo

Note: Students apply learned sound/spelling knowledge from Unit 7 to read words as they play the traditional game, Bingo. Here, the game is tailored appropriately for the students' developmental level with only three spaces across, down, or diagonal.

- Make enough copies of Activity Pages TR 1.2 (Bingo Boards) for each student to have a game board.
- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 1.3 (Bingo Word Cards) and cut apart the word cards.
- Any collection of small objects can be used for students to cover spaces on their game boards (e.g., cubes, beans, tiles, etc.).
- As word cards are selected and read, students search for the word on their game board.
- Ask students to put their finger on the word if they find it and read it aloud to confirm they are correct before covering the space.
- When students are incorrect, use the opportunity to address the confusion.
- When students are correct, ask, "How did you know that was $\qquad$ ?" (This verbalization of knowledge or strategies used is powerful for reinforcing learning.)
- The game may be played until one or all students get three spaces covered in a row, or until one or all students get "blackout" (covering the entire board).


## Large Card Chaining

- Distribute the following Large Letter Cards, reviewing each sound as you do so: ‘s', 'p, 't', 'r', 'm', 'l', 'ch', 'i', 'o', 'a'.
- Tell students if they are holding a card with a picture of a sound or letter in sip, they should go to the front of the room and stand in the order that spells sip. If necessary, help students with correct order.
- Once students are standing in place, ask a seated student to sound out the letters in the order they are arranged to verify that students at the front have spelled sip correctly.
- Say to students, "If that is sip, show me chip."
- Students should rearrange themselves to make the new word.
- Continue this process until all of the words in the first chain have been spelled.
- Have students trade cards.
- Proceed to the next chain.
- Have any students without Large Letter Cards write the chained words on the board/chart paper or in a notebook.

1. sip $>$ chip $>$ chips $>$ chops $>$ chaps $>$ chats $>$ chat $>$ sat $>$ spat $>$ pat
2. rant >chant > chat > chap > champ > lamp > limp > chimp > chomp

## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 170 and 217 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 173 and 219 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound /ch/ is the $35^{\text {th }}$ most common sound in English.
The sound /ch/ is found in approximately 4 percent of English words.
The sound /ch/ is spelled 'ch' approximately 70 percent of the time.
The spelling alternatives 'tch' as in batch and 't' as in century are taught later in the program.

The spelling 'ch' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /ch/ as in chip, /k/ as in school, or /sh/ as in chef. In these Kindergarten materials, however, 'ch' is always pronounced /ch/.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 25 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## BASIC CODE

## Introduce /sh/ > ‘sh’

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and /sh/ > ‘sh’. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | TEKS K.2.A.x |
| Observation |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |


| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and nineteen other spellings <br> - Sound Poster for /ch/ <br> - Sound Card 27 (chips) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Introduce the Sound /sh/ (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - One Fish, Two Fish by Dr. Seuss (optional) |
| Introduce the Spelling /sh/ > 'sh' (Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - Activity Page 2.1 <br> - Activity Page 2.1 <br> (Digital Components) |
| Student Chaining (Phonics) | Independent | 20 min. | - pocket chart <br> - Chaining Folders <br> - Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i,' 'e,' 'a, ' 'u, 'o', 'n’ (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'l', 'r,' 'ch,' ‘sh' |

## Take-Home Material

| Practice Pack |  | $\square$ Activity Page 2.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Pocket Chart Setup



## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /ch/ and Sound Card 27 (chips).
- Prepare the pocket chart and arrange the cards as shown.


## ( Digital Component 2.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 2.1 (Digital Component 2.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, and frost on a window or ice/snow to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in the following pictures to use in Sound Riddles: a person shampooing hair, a shirt, a pair of shoes, a sheep, a ship, a shell, and a shoulder.


## Lesson 2: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and /sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word frost.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| skips | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{k} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

Note: The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.

1. (5) skips /s//k/ /i//p//s/
2. (4) camp $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{m} / / \mathrm{p} /$
3. (4) cloth $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{l} / / \mathrm{/} / / \mathrm{th} /$
4. (5) hands $/ \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{la} / / \mathrm{h} / / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{z} /$
5. (4) sling /s/ /l/ /i/ /ng/
6. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
7. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
[^2]
## Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards


Support
The Dr. Seuss book One Fish, Two Fish has a large number of words with the /sh/ sound. Reading this book aloud to students on the day /sh/ is introduced will give them practice listening for the sound. You could read it a second time asking students to raise their hands whenever they hear the /sh/ sound.


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and nineteen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card spelling and ask students to provide the sound for the letter and the letter name.
- Add Sound Card 27 (chips) to the new Sound Poster for /ch/.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## INTRODUCE THE SOUND /SH / (10 MIN.)

## Sound Riddles

- Tell students the new sound is: /sh/.
- Have students say the /sh/ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /sh/ sound at the beginning: ship, shell, shower, shut, shine.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /sh/ sound at the end: fish, wish, splash, rush, mash.
- Ask students whether they can tell if /sh/ is a vowel or consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound, made with a closed mouth.)
- Tell students you are thinking of something beginning with the /sh/sound. You want them to guess what it is, but first you will give a hint.
- Read the first hint and have students guess the answer.
- If needed, read the second hint.
- Complete the following riddles.


## Shampoo

I'm thinking of something you might find in a bathtub.
I'm thinking of something you use to wash your hair.

## Shirt

I'm thinking of an item of clothing with sleeves.
I'm thinking of a piece of clothing covering your shoulders, chest and stomach.

## Shoes

I'm thinking of something you wear on your feet.
I'm thinking of something you might tie with strings called laces.

## Sheep

I'm thinking of an animal that gives us wool to make clothing.
I'm thinking of an animal that makes sounds like, "Baaa baaa!"

## Ship

I'm thinking of something you can sail across the ocean.
I'm thinking of another name for a boat.

## Shell

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Literacy Skills
Tell students to write the spelling of the sound /sh/ in the air while saying the sound when they hear the sound /sh/ in the following words: ship, shell, rush, and mash.

ELPS 1.F; ELPS 5.A; ELPS 5.C


Start just below the dotted line.

1. half circle to the left, half circle to the right
Start on the top line.
2. long line down
3. hump

## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /SH / $\rightarrow$ 'SH' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

Note: Today you will introduce the second example of a single sound written with a combination of two letters (a digraph). To minimize the potential for confusion, review the concept of a digraph introduced in the lesson before, using the following steps.

- Draw a square, a triangle, and a triangle on top of a square (a house) on the board/chart paper and ask students to identify the pictures.
- Remind students a triangle on its own is just a triangle, and a square on its own is just a square. However, when you put them together, these shapes look like something else altogether: a house.
- Tell students some of the letters they have been learning can be combined to stand for something different, just like the triangle and the square. Remind them of the sound /ch/ they learned in the lesson before.
- Write the spelling "sh' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Cover the letter 'h' with your hand. Explain that the letter 's' by itself is usually a picture of $/ \mathrm{s} /$.
- Cover the letter 's' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'h' by itself is usually a picture of $/ \mathrm{h} /$.
- Circle the spelling 'sh' and explain that these two letters 's' and ' $h$ ' in this order, stand for the sound /sh/.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling ‘sh' appears on a activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.


## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

## ( Digital Component 2.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 2.1.
- Tell students they will practice writing letters for the /sh/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the handwriting process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word shed; have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, identify the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.


## STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, with the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /d/, /b/, /m/, and/k/.
- Students need two Small Letter Cards for ' $n$ ', and one Small Letter Card each for: 'I', ‘ch', and 'sh'.
- Make sure students have Small Letter Cards for the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have Small Letter Cards for the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'n' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'I', 'r', 'ch', 'sh'.
- Review the spelling-sound correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell chin in the middle of their Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell chin.
- Have students make any necessary corrections on folders.


Pocket Chart Setup


## Chaining Folder



- When students have spelled chin on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is chin, show me shin."
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Complete the chaining.

1. chin > shin > ship > ships > chips > chip > chop > shop > shot > shut
2. chant $>$ chat $>$ cat $>$ sat $>$ sash $>$ lash $>$ slash

## Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

## Take-Home Material

## PRACTICE PACK

Activity Page 2.2

- Have students give Activity Page 2.2 to a family member


## Lesson 2: Foundational Skills Remediation <br> Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. trim shrubs | 6. smash dish |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2. lush plants | 7. bump shin |
| 3. big shelf | 8. splash in pond |
| 4. ship's mast | 9. rash on skin |
| 5. fresh shrimp | 10. shop in shops |

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING /CH/ AND /SH/

## Push \& Say

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 1.1 (Sound Boxes) for each student.
- Follow the directions for Push \& Say in Lesson 1.

| 1. shut | 6. crash |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. brush | 7. shed |
| 3. rush | 8. flesh |
| 4. cash | 9. chest |
| 5. shelf | 10. lunch |

## Feed the Squirrel

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 2.1 (Squirrel Cut-Out). Make enough copies of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ (Acorn Cut-Outs) for each student to have at least six acorns. Cut apart the acorns.
- Place the squirrel in the middle of the table and tell students they need to help you feed the squirrel.
- Give each student at least six acorns and suggest that they arrange them in a row.
- Tell students you are going to say a word. As you say each word, students should push one acorn forward for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of acorns set out, ask individual students to feed the squirrel by saying each sound for the word as they place each acorn on the squirrel. When they are finished, they get to say, "Oh, nuts!"
- As all students "feed the squirrel" the acorns will pile up on the squirrel. Then, redistribute the acorns for the next word.

1. chips
2. ship
3. bunch
4. wish
5. pinch
6. fresh
7. crunch
8. shop
9. fish
10. shot

## MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Review the Sound/Spelling

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 2.3 for each student to review the digraph /sh/.

Note: The image of the girl pronouncing the target sound is provided to prompt attention to the articulation of the sound. The word provided is an exemplar allowing students to listen for the target sound within a word.

Letter formation arrows are also provided for the digraphs, which can serve as a reference when writing and/or as tracing practice if used with a clear plastic sleeve and dry-erase marker.

A few items are revisited from the Meet the Spelling activity pages to provide spelling, reading, and letter formation practice including the target sound/spelling.

## Race to the Top

- Give each student a copy of Activity Page TR 2.4 (Ladder Game Board) and small items to use as game pieces. Make one set of Word Picture Cards (Activity Page TR 2.5).

Note: Copy and cut the game cards from card stock to allow for reuse.

- Place Word Picture Cards in a container, such as a brown bag, so that students may select one card at a time.
- There are two versions of this game:
- Read It: As cards are drawn, the word side of the card is shown to the opposing player to read. The picture allows for confirmation/correction.
- Spell It: As cards are drawn, the picture side of the card is shown to the opposing player to be spelled (e.g., on a whiteboard). The word side allows for confirmation/correction.
- For correct answers, students move up a rung; for incorrect answers, students fall down a rung. First one to the top wins.


## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 173 and 219 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 175 and 222 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound /sh/ is the $34^{\text {th }}$ most common sound in English.
The sound /sh/ is found in approximately 6 percent of English words.
The sound /sh/ is spelled 'sh' approximately 77 percent of the time
Some spelling alternatives for /sh/ include 'ss' as in assure, 's' as in sure, and 'ch' as in chef, as well as the endings 'cious', 'tious', 'cia', 'tia', ‘sion', ‘ssion', and 'tion'. Several of these will be taught later in the program.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 26 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## TRICKY WORD

# Introduce Down 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.
TEKS K.2.A.x
Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Students will read the Tricky Word down. TEKS K.2.B.iv
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and /sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Students will learn that the word down is a word used to describe direction.
TEKS K.3.C

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  | TEKS K.2.A.x |
| Observation | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record |
|  |  |
|  | TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |

Activity Page 3.2 'ch’ and ‘sh’ (Group 2 only)

TEKS K.2.B.if

[^3]
## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch’, ‘sh’, and eighteen other spellings <br> - Sound Poster for /sh/ <br> - Sound Card 28 (ship) |
| Introduce Tricky Word: Down (Word Recognition) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - yellow index card <br> - Picture Reader <br> - Activity Page 3.1 <br> - Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components) |
| Reading Practice: Wiggle Cards (Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | - Wiggle Cards |
| Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Small Group/ Independent | 20 min. | - Activity Page 3.2 <br> - Activity Page 3.2 <br> (Digital Components) |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Tricky Word: Down |  |  | - Activity Pages 3.3, 3.4 |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /sh/ and Sound Card 28 (ship).
- Write down on a yellow index card if you have a Tricky Word Wall.


## ( Digital Component 3.1

- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Tricky Word Review (Digital Component 3.1) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load "Skills 7" from the Picture Reader on the program's digital components site.
- Write the following words on index cards for the Wiggle Card activity:

| 1. fish | 7. fresh shrimp |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. chimp | 8. smash dish |
| 3. trim shrubs | 9. bump shin |
| 4. Iush plants | 10. splash in pond |
| 5. big shelf | 11. rash on skin |
| 6. ship's mast | 12. shop in shops |

- Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.


## ( Digital Component 3.2

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 3.2 (Digital Component 3.2) to display for Small Group 1, or use the digital version.
- Write the following phrases on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips to use with Group 2.

1. cash in chest
2. crunch can
3. cat branch
4. fresh fish

## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow and a leaky faucet to use in Oral Segmenting.


## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS <br> 

## Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students that you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the leaky faucet, tell them a leaky faucet drips and ask students to repeat the word drips. Then point to and name each pictured item, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Lesson 3: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.
TEKS K.2.A.x
Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word down. TEKS K.2.B.iv
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch' and
/sh/ > 'sh'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii
Students will learn that the word down is a word used to describe direction.
TEKS K.3.C

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word drips. The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $=$ | $\underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}$ | $\underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}$ |  |  |
| skips | /s/ | /k/ | /i/ | /p/ | /s/ |

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a researchbased list; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using soundspelling patterns; TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

1. (5) skips /s//k//i//p//s/
2. (4) camp $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{m} / / \mathrm{p} /$
3. (4) cloth /k/ /l/ /o/ /th/
4. (4) sling /s//l//i//ng/
5. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
6. (5) hands /h/ /a/ /n/ /d/ /z/
7. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
8. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings that have already been taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Point to a Large Letter Card spelling and ask students to provide the sound it represents and supply the letter name.
- Add Sound Card 28 (ship) to the new Sound Poster for /sh/.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: DOWN (20 MIN.)

## Tricky Word Review

Note: The word up is included in this Tricky Word Iesson and the Picture Reader, even though students can read this as a decodable word, to contrast it with the new Tricky Word down, presenting up and down as opposites.


## s

 it

- Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.
- Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.


## ( Digital Component 3.1

9. one
10. two
11. three
12. the
13. $\mathfrak{a}$
14. blue
15. blue
16. yellow
17. look
18. !
19. are
20. little

## Tricky Word Down

- Write the Tricky Word down on the board/chart paper and ask students how they might sound out or pronounce this word. (Based on their current code knowledge, students may say, "/d/ /o/ /w/ /n/," which is not a real word.)
- Tell students this word is actually pronounced "/d/ /ou/ /n/" as in, "I walk down the stairs." Tell students the word down is also a word used to describe direction. TEKS K.3.C
- Circle the letter 'd' and explain it is pronounced just as you would expect, as /d/.
- Circle the letter ' $n$ ' and explain it is also pronounced just as you would expect, as $/ \mathrm{n} /$.
- Underline the letters 'o' and 'w' and explain these letters make up the tricky part of the word. Students would probably expect these letters to be pronounced separately as /o/ /w/ , but these two letters work together to stand for the /ou/ sound.
- Tell students when reading down, they have to remember to pronounce the letters 'o' 'w' as /ou/.
- Tell students when writing down, they have to remember to spell the /ou/ sound with the letters 'o' ' $w$ '.

TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

- Write the Tricky Word down on a yellow card and add it to the Tricky Word Wall.
- Point to the word down as you say the following sentence, "I look down at my shoe." Ask students to Turn and Talk, using the word down to tell their partner about something else that they might look down to see.
- Now write the word up on the board/chart paper and ask students to read this word, pointing out that they can sound out and read this word on their own.
- Point to up as you say the following sentence, "The balloon is up." Ask students to Turn and Talk, using the word up to tell their partner about something else that might be up.
- Tell students that the words up and down are opposites, meaning that they are completely different. Something that is up, like an airplane, is located high in the sky, or above you (gesture by looking and pointing up to the ceiling); something that is down, like your shoe, is located lower, or below you (gesture by looking and pointing down at the ground). So the words up and down are opposites.


## Picture Reader and Activity Page 3.1

- Display page 81 of the Picture Reader and have students turn to this page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:


## Picture Reader Key



- Point to up at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Remind students that up is not a Tricky Word because it "follows the rules." That is, all of the letters are pronounced exactly as you would expect them to be.
- Tell students to turn the page to page 82.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
As students read sentences that use the words is and are, ask them to notice whether only one or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word is is used when talking about one thing and are is used when talking about more than one thing.

ELPS 1.F; ELPS 2.C;
ELPS 4.C; ELPS 4.F
Picture Reader


Page 81

## Activity Page 3.1



Activity Page 3.2


- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 82 and 83 aloud.
- Now display page 85 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to down at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Now tell students to turn the page to page 86.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 86-87 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 3.1 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word up or down in the blank space to complete the sentence.


## READING PRACTICE (10 MIN.)

## Wiggle Cards

- Hold up the fish Wiggle Card while saying "Act like a . . ." Have students read the card and perform the action.
- Complete the activity using the remaining cards.


## DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.) TEKS K.2.B.ii

## Small Group 2

## > Digital Component 3.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 3.2.
- Tell students to read both phrases for each item and then put a check mark in the box for the phrase that goes with the picture.
- Refer to the following decodable phrases prepared in advance. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. They may also use the time to partner read stories from the Kit Reader.

| 1. cash in chest | 3. crunch can |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. cat branch | 4. fresh fish |

2. cat branch
3. fresh fish

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words.

## Small Group 1

- Write 'ch' and 'sh' on the board/chart paper in T-chart format and review the sounds for each digraph.
- Point to 'ch' and ask students to name words starting or ending with /ch/. Point to 'sh' and repeat the same process.
- Write the following words on the board/chart paper, one pair at a time, under the appropriate digraph header and ask students to read each pair; circle the digraph in each word as students read the pairs.

1. chip-ship
2. chop-shop
3. chin-shin


Activity Page 3.2: ‘ch' and ‘sh' (Group 2 only)
Collect Activity Page 3.2 from Group 2. Note any errors students make in matching phrases to pictures.

## Take-Home Material

## TRICKY WORD: DOWN

- Have students give Activity Pages 3.3 and 3.4 to a family member.

Activity Pages
3.3, 3.4


## Lesson 3: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Match Maker

- Make one copy of Activity Pages TR 2.5 and TR $\mathbf{3 . 1}$ (Picture Cards for /ch/ and /sh/) and cut the picture cards apart.
- Review the names of all pictures.
- Model how to mix up the cards, lay them out, and take turns turning pairs over to look for matches.
- The goal is to match the target sounds, such as two words that begin with /ch/.
- As students become comfortable with the game, they may be able to play independently.


## Flip Your Lid!

Preparation: Collect a number of bottle caps from discarded water or soda bottles. They do not have to be alike and certainly can add more interest if the colors are varied. Cut off the bottom of a $\mathbf{2}$-liter soda bottle and wash it thoroughly to remove any stickiness.

- Give each student at least six bottle caps.
- Tell students you are going to say a word and they should remove one bottle cap from their pile for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of bottle caps set out, ask individual students to say each sound for the word as they gently toss each bottle cap into the soda bottle bottom.
- As all students get a turn, the bottle bottom will fill up with bottle caps. Then, redistribute the bottle caps for the next word.

| 1. shrubs | 6. dish |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. lush | 7. munch |
| 3. shelf | 8. chat |
| 4. fresh | 9. stench |
| 5. smash | 10. chop |

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up using the words in the box.

```
1. shrubs (5)/sh/ /r/ /u/ /b/ /z/
2. lush (3)/l//u/ /sh/
3. shelf (4) /sh/ /e/ /l/ /f/
4. fresh (4)/f//r//e//sh/
5. smash (5)/s/ /m/ /a/ /sh/
```

6. dish (3) /d/ /i/ /sh/
7. munch (4) /m/ /u/ /n/ /ch/
8. chat (3)/ch/ /a/ /t/
9. stench (5) /s//t/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
10. chop (3) /ch/ /o/ /p/

## MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

Note: In this exercise you will chain four-sound words having either initial or final clusters. You will also chain words having final 's' pronounced /s/or/z/.

You will need new pocket chart cards for the following vowel sound spellings: ‘i', ‘a’, ‘u’, 'o’ and the following consonant sound spellings: ‘p’, ‘s', ‘t', 'r’, ‘n’, ‘m’, ‘I’, ‘g’, ‘sh', ‘ch'.

- Point to the letters and have students say the sounds, not the letter names. (Students should now say both /s/ and /z/ for the letter 's'.)
- Move the 's', 'i', and 'p' cards to the center of the pocket chart to spell sip.
- Ask a student to read the word.
- Add the 's' card to the end of sip and say, "If that is sip, what is this?"
- Ask a student to read the word (sips).
- After changing the word, say, "What did we change to make sip into sips?" Repeat this process with each word change in the activity.

Complete the remaining chains.

1. sip $>$ sips $>$ chips $>$ chops $>$ chaps $>$ chats $>$ chat $>$ sat $>$ spat $>$ pat
2. rant >chant > chat > chap > champ > lamp > limp > chimp > chomp
3. nut $>$ shut $>$ shun $>$ run $>$ rush $>$ rash $>$ mash $>$ mush $>$ lush $>$ plush
4. rug > rush > rash > sash > lash > slash > splash > splat > split > slit

## Chain and Copy

- Ask each student to take out their Chaining Folder, a pencil, and a sheet of paper.
- Students need Small Letter Cards for the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: ‘n’ (2), 't’ (2), ‘s’ (2), 'l’, ‘r’, ‘ch’, ‘sh'.
- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Assign student pairs.
- Tell students you are going to say some words. For each word you say, you want one person to spell the word using the Chaining Folder and the other person to copy the word.
- Ask students to spell plush in the middle of the Chaining Folders.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell plush.
- Students should check and correct what they have spelled on the Chaining Folders and papers.
- Once students have chained and copied the word, say, "If that is plush, show me lush."
- After students have chained and copied some of the words, have students switch roles.
- Complete the chaining.

1. plush > lush > lash > sash > stash > slash > splash
2. shops > chops > chop > chap > chat > chant > chants

## BASIC CODE

## Introduce /th/ > 'th’

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.
TEKS K.2.A.x
Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| Observation | TEKS K.2.A.x |
|  | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record |
|  |  |
|  | TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

| Foundational Skills | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', <br> and eighteen other spellings |
| Introduce the Sound /th/ <br> (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 10 min. | Whole Group |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.


## ( Digital Component 4.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 4.1 (Digital Component 4.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, a window with frost or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, and a pillow to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Pocket Chart Setup



Lesson 4: Introduce /th/ > 'th' Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', / /sh/ > 'sh', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

## Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the pillow, tell them a pillow feels soft, and ask them to repeat the word soft.
Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat. ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word soft.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overbrace{1}^{2 A n}$ | $\frac{6}{4}$ | $\overbrace{4}^{\frac{1}{4}}$ |  | 20in |
| skips | /s/ | /k/ | /i/ | /p/ | /s/ |

1. (5) skips /s//k//i//p//s/
2. (4) cloth $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{l} / / \mathrm{o} / / \mathrm{th} /$
3. (4) sling /s/ /I//i/ /ng/
4. (4) pride /p/ /r//ie/ /d/
5. (4) camp $/ \mathrm{k} / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{m} / / \mathrm{p} /$
6. (5) hands $/ \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{ha} / \mathrm{h} / / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{z} /$
7. (5) frost/f/ /r//o//s//t/
8. (5) drips /d/ /r//i//p//s/
9. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/

Note: The numbers in parentheses indicate how many sounds are in each word.


Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', and eighteen other spellings that have been taught. Choose cards students need to practice.
- Use the same procedures outlined in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the Large Letter Cards for 'ch' and ‘sh' again.


## Hearing Initial Sounds

- Tell students the new sound is /th/.

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

- Have students say the /th/ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the beginning: thick, thin, theft, thumb, thistle.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the end: math, path, booth, wreath, bath.
- Ask students where their tongues are when they say the /th/ sound. (The tips of their tongues are between their upper and lower teeth.)
- Ask students if /th/ is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound because the flow of air is blocked by the tongue and teeth; the air has to squeeze out.)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will begin with the /th/ sound and some will not.

| 1. thumb | 6. thigh |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. gate | 7. sign |
| 3. star | 8. think |
| 4. thanks | 9. foot |
| 5. chart | 10. torn |

Start just below the dotted line.

1. Iong line down
(lift)
2. line across

Start on the top line.

1. Iong line down
2.hump

Check for Understanding
Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /th/ sound.

## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /TH/ $\rightarrow$ 'TH' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

- Write the spelling 'th' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling 'th' is made up of two letters.
- Remind students of the digraphs /ch/ and /sh/ learned in earlier lessons. In each case, two letters work together as a team to make a single sound.
- Cover the letter ' $h$ ' with your hand. Explain that the letter 't' by itself is usually a picture of /t/.
- Cover the letter 't' with your hand. Explain that the letter 'h' by itself is usually a picture of /h/.
- Circle the spelling 'th' and explain that these two letters 't' and ' h ', in this order, stand for the sound /th/.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'th' appears on a activity page or in a story for the next few lessons, it will be printed in bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.


## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

## ( Digital Component 4.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 4.1. Tell students they will practice writing letters of the /th/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first. Then write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word thud. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, identify the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.


## STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, with the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /t/ and /l/.
- Give each student two Small Letter Cards for 'm' and one Small Letter Card for 'th'.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i,', ‘e', ‘a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p’ (2), ‘r', 'ch', ‘sh', 'th'.

Activity Page 4.1


Pocket Chart Setup


0
m $n$ s $p$
$r$ ch sh th

- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and have students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell chin in the middle of the Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell chin.
- Students may check and correct their work.
- When students have spelled chin on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is chin, show me thin."
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Complete the chaining.

1. chin $>$ thin $>$ shin $>$ pin $>$ pan $>$ path $>$ math $>$ moth
2. chimp > chip > ship > shop > pop > pup > pump > thump

## Lesson 4: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

## PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. fish broth | 6. froth on milk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. thin cat | 7. dog in bath |
| 3. moth wing | 8. broth in pot |
| 4. thin twigs | 9. run on path |
| 5. fish with chips | 10. thrush and finch |

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Construction Time

Preparation: Gather a collection of any variety of blocks (e.g., unit blocks or locking cubes).

- Give each student at least six blocks at a time.
- Tell students you are going to say a word and they should remove one block from their pile for each sound in the word.
- Once all students have the correct number of blocks set out, ask individual students to say each sound for the word as they link each block, building a collective structure as the game continues.
- Supply new blocks to each student for each successive word.

| 1. finch | 6. shops |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. branch | 7. shin |
| 3. much | 8. with |
| 4. such | 9. thin |
| 5. rash | 10. path |

## Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of Activity Page TR 1.1 (Sound Boxes) and a handful of small objects.
- Follow the directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1.

| 1. cloth | 6. sixth |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. fifth | 7. tenth |
| 3. thrust | 8. thump |
| 4. bath | 9. moth |
| 5. math | 10. broth |

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Match Maker

- Make a copy of the Word Picture Cards (Activity Page TR 4.1), and cut them apart.
- Follow the procedure in Lesson 3.


## Sentence Strips

- Copy the following phrases onto strips of paper:

1. thin cat
2. run on path
3. fish with chips
4. big moth
5. broth in pot
6. dog in bath

- Place them in the pocket chart.
- Have students choose a phrase or phrases to copy and illustrate.


## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 175 and 222 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 182 and 228 of those words would be completely decodable.

The voiceless /th/ sound is the $40^{\text {th }}$ most common sound in English.
The voiceless /th/ sound is found in approximately 2 percent of English words.
The voiceless /th/ sound is spelled 'th' virtually 100 percent of the time.
The spelling 'th' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /th/ (voiceless) as in thin or /th/ (voiced) as in them. Students will learn the 'th' spelling for /th/ in the following lesson.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 27 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## BASIC CODE

# Introduce /th/ > 'th' 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x<br>Observation Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record<br>TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

[^4]
## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |


| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh’, 'th', and seventeen other spellings <br> - Sound Poster for /th/ <br> - Sound Card 29 (moth) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Introduce the Sound /th/ (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 10 min . |  |
| Introduce the Spelling /th/ > 'th' (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - Activity Page 5.1 <br> - Activity Page 5.1 <br> (Digital Components) |
| Differentiated Instruction (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Small Group/ Independent | 20 min. | - Small Group 2 Decodable Phrases (Digital Components) |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Connect It |  |  | - Activity Page 5.2 |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /th/ and Sound Card 30 (moth).


## ( Digital Component 5.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 5.1 (Digital Component 5.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.


## ( Digital Component 5.2

- Write the sentences in the Small Group 2 chart (Digital Component 5.2) on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person skipping, a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, and a gymnast doing a split to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Lesson 5: Introduce /th/ > 'th'

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii;

## TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, adding the word split.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| skips | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{k} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

1. (5) skips /s/ /k/ /i/ /p/ /s/
2. (5) hands $/ \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{da} / \mathrm{h} / / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{z} /$
3. (4) cloth /k/ /I/ /o/ /th/
4. (5) frost /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
5. (4) sling /s/ /I/ /i/ /ng/
6. (5) drips /d/ /r/ /i//p/ /s/
7. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
8. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
9. (4) camp $/ \mathrm{k} / / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{m} / / \mathrm{p} /$
10. (5) split /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
[^5]
## Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and 17 other spellings that have been taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the same procedures outlined in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 29 (moth) to the Sound Poster for /th/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' again.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## INTRODUCE THE SOUND /TH/ (10 MIN.)

## Sister Sounds

Note: Today students will learn to read and write the voiced /th/ sound. This is not the same sound as unvoiced/th/ introduced in the previous lesson. These two sounds are very similar-so similar most native speakers do not realize they are two distinct sounds. The voiced /th/ is buzzier than the unvoiced /th/ (i.e., your vocal cords vibrate when pronouncing voiced /th/). (Compare teeth and teethe, ether and either.)

- Tell students the new sound is /th/.
- Have students say the /th/ sound several times, stretching it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the beginning: then, though, that, them, there.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /th/ sound at the end: breathe, smooth, soothe, bathe, clothe.
- Explain that /th/ and /th/ sound very similar-they are sister sounds. Both of these consonant sounds are made by placing the tip of the tongue between the upper and lower teeth and pushing air out.
- Have students alternate between saying the /th/ sound and the /th/ sound, stretching each one out.
- Ask students if they feel the difference between these two sounds.
- Repeat the contrast with a pair of words: breath (unvoiced)breathe (voiced).
- Tell students the /th/ sound is buzzier than the /th/ sound. It makes our mouths and throats vibrate.
- Tell students you are going to say two words. The words will be very similar, but one word will contain the buzzy /th/ sound and the other word will contain the nonbuzzy /th/ sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair. Ask students which word contains the buzzy /th/ sound.
- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the remaining pairs.

1. thin-than (voiced)
2. thick-that (voiced)
3. there (voiced)-thigh
4. thrill-though (voiced)
5. the (voiced)-three
6. thread-then (voiced)
7. thick-they (voiced)
8. though (voiced)-thumb

## Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask students to raise their hands when they hear a word beginning with the /th/ sound.

Tell students to place their fingers over their ears and their palms on their cheeks, or they may place their fingertips on their throats.



Start just below the dotted line.

1. Iong line down (lift)
2. line across

Start on the top line.

1. long line down
2. hump

Activity Page 5.1


## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /TH/ $\rightarrow$ 'TH' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

- Write the spelling 'th' on the board/chart paper, following the directions in the sidebar.
- Explain that this is the same spelling used for both the buzzy /th/ sound and the nonbuzzy /th/ sound.
- Tell students when they are reading and they see this spelling, they may not know whether to say buzzy /th/ or nonbuzzy /th/. If they are not sure, try it both ways.
- Point out that this spelling is made up of two letters like the spellings they have learned for /ch/, /sh/, and /th/.
- Write the letters of the sound two or three more times.
- Have students write the spelling in the air while saying the sound.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'th' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that the two letters stand for a single sound.


## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

## ( $)$ Digital Component 5.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 5.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for the /th/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first. Then write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word that. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, decide whether the 'th' is pronounced /th/ or /th/, and write the word under the buzzing bee if it contains buzzy/th/ or the crossed-out bee if it contains nonbuzzy /th/. Model each step so students can follow along.


## DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

## Small Group 2

- Refer to the decodable phrases prepared in advance.
- Tell students to read, copy, and then illustrate some of the phrases.
- They may also use the time to partner read stories from the Kit Reader.


## ( Digital Component 5.2

1. branch on path
2. lunch with dad
3. fish and shrimp
4. chimp thumps chest
5. mom and dad
6. big splash
7. cat with fish
8. bad rash

## Small Group 1

- Write 'ch', 'sh', and 'th' on the board/chart paper and review the sounds for each digraph.
- Point to 'ch' and ask students to suggest words starting or ending with /ch/. Repeat the same process with 'sh' and 'th'.
- Write thin on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students to read the word together, first in a segmented fashion and then blended.
- For words with the tricky spelling 'th', encourage students to try both pronunciations (/th/ and /th/) to see which pronunciation sounds like a real word they recognize (e.g., /th/ /i/ /n/ or /th/ /i/ /n/).
- Change thin to pin and say, "If that was thin, what is this?"
- Complete the chaining.

1. thin $>$ pin $>$ pan $>$ than $>$ then $>$ them $>$ hem $>$ hum $>$ hump
2. wash $>$ wish $>$ win $>$ with $>$ pith $>$ path $>$ pat $>$ chat $>$ Chet
3. shop $>$ chop $>$ chip $>$ chin $>$ thin $>$ fin $>$ fish $>$ dish $>$ dash $>$ cash

- If time permits, choose a story from the Kit Reader to reread as a small group.


## Take-Home Material

## CONNECT IT

- Have students give Activity Page 5.2 to a family member.


## Lesson 5: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. this chimp | 6. chat with them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. that ship | 7. gulp hot broth |
| 3. this much width | 8. get fresh fish |
| 4. this man's fish | 9. sit in hot baths |
| 5. that man's dog | 10. run on paths |

## SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make on copy of Activity Page TR 5.1 (Isolating Digraphs Cubes) for each student.
- Tell students you are going to say two words at a time. The words will be very similar, but one will have a digraph sound we are listening for. Tell students to show you which word has the digraph sound by circling the first cube if it is the first word or the second cube if it is the second word.
- Model with the sample item.
- Say: "Listen for the digraph (or letter team) /sh/. Is /sh/ in the word cash or catch?" (Students circle the corresponding cube.)
- Instruct students to look at the next row of cubes for the first word pair.
- Complete the remaining word pairs.

1. ship-sip
2. thud-that
3. chop-shop
4. them-theme
5. crunch-crush

Scoring: Each word pair is worth 1 point.
Goal: 4 or 5 correct

Scores of 3 or less indicate that additional reteaching and reinforcement is required.

## READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

Note: This assessment involves asking individual students to read ten words.

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 5.2 (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1), and cut apart the words.
- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 5.3 (Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1) for each student.
- Model with the sample item.
- Show the cards to the student one at a time.
- Use the Record Sheet to record each word as the student reads.
- Place a check next to each word read correctly.
- For misread words, write exactly what students say as the word is sounded out.
- If students misread a word, prompt them to try to read the word again, letting them know their first attempt was incorrect.
- Students may benefit from the supports utilized during instruction such as blending motions and representing sounds with objects (e.g., Push and Say).
- Demonstrate and encourage the use of these supports during modeling with the sample item if needed. The goal is for students to eventually be capable of completing the tasks without physical supports or, at least utilizing the supports independently (without your prompt).

Scoring: Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every consonant digraph in a word that is read correctly. Interpret scores as follows:

```
- 9 or 10 points-excellent
- 8 points-good
- 6 or 7 points-fair
- Less than 6 points-poor
```

Further analyze student errors to determine whether one or more types of consonant digraphs are particularly problematic. The subtotals for types of consonant digraphs at the bottom of the record sheets facilitate the identification of specific problem areas.

Also examine whether there are mispronunciations occurring more frequently in a given position in words. For example, does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread the medial and/or final sound?

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

Goal: Achieve scores of good or excellent (8 points or higher).

- Students should reread stories from the previous Reader, Kit, to develop their accuracy and fluency.


## MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

- While you administer Word Progress Monitoring 1 with one group of students, you may have other students complete Activity Pages TR 5.3 and 5.4.


## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 182 and 228 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

The voiced /th/ sound is the 8th most common sound in English.
The voiced /th/ sound is found in approximately 0.7 percent of English words.
The voiced /th/ sound occurs in relatively few words, but many of these words are used frequently (e.g., the, that, they, this, there, them, etc.).

The voiced /th/ sound is spelled 'th' approximately 89 percent of the time.
The spelling alternative 'the' as in soothe is rare.
The spelling 'th' is a tricky spelling; it can be pronounced /th/ (voiceless) as in thin or /th/ (voiced) as in them. Students were taught the 'th' spelling for /th/ in the previous lesson.

Students have now learned at least one way to spell 28 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## BASIC CODE

# Review /ch/ > ‘ch', /sh/>'sh',/th/>'th' and/th/ $>$ 'th' 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation

Observation

Activity Page 6.1

Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x

Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
‘ch', ‘sh', and 'th' (Group 2 only)
TEKS K.2.B.if; TEKS K.2.C.if

[^6]
## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 5 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', 'th’, and seventeen other spellings Sound Poster for /th/ <br> - Sound Card 30 (this) |
| Spelling Hopscotch <br> (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Whole Group | 15 min . |  |
| Chain and Copy (Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - pocket chart <br> - Chaining Folders <br> - Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i,' 'e', ‘a', ‘u’, 'o', ‘m’ (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p’ (2), 'r', 'ch', ‘sh', 'th' |
| Differentiated Instruction <br> (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Small Group/ Independent | 20 min . | - Activity Page 6.1 <br> - Activity Page 6.1 (Digital Components) <br> - Small Group 2 Decodable Phrases (Digital Components) |

## Pocket Chart Setup

## i e a u <br> 0

- 

m $n$ s $p$
$r$ ch sh th

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /th/ and Sound Card 30 (this).
- Gather or add to the Spelling Hopscotch cards you created for earlier units, writing the vowel spellings 'a', 'i,', 'o', 'e', and 'u' and the consonant spellings 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'p', 's', 'm', and 'r' on separate cards.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.
- Give some thought prior to the lesson as to how you will group students for differentiated instruction. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.


## * Digital Component 6.1

- Write the sentences in the Small Group 2 chart (Digital Component 6.1) on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips, or use the digital version.


## ( Digital Component 6.2

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 6.1 (Digital Component 6.2) to display for Small Group 2, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a washcloth, an arm in a sling, a person on a gold medal stand, a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, and mouse traps to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Lesson 6: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills <br> 60м

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th'. TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

Note: The word skips has been dropped from the list to make room for the word traps. In the remaining lessons, a set of ten words is maintained by adding a new word in each lesson while dropping the oldest word.

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word skips and adding the word traps.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| traps | $/ \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{lr} /$ | $/ \mathrm{a} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

## (4) <br> ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students that you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the mouse traps, tell them these are called traps and ask students to repeat the word traps. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking the students to repeat.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards


1. (4) cloth /k/ /// /o//th/
2. (4) sling /s/ /l//i/ /ng/
3. (4) pride /p/ /r/ /ie/ /d/
4. (4) camp /k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
5. (5) hands $/ \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{h} / / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{z} /$
6. (5) frost /f/ /r//o//s//t/
7. (5) drips /d//r//i//p//s/
8. (4) soft /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
9. (5) split /s/ /p/ /l//i//t/
10. (5) traps /t//r/ /a/ /p//s/


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 30 (this) to Sound Poster for /th/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', and 'th' again.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## SPELLING HOPSCOTCH (15 MIN.)

- Arrange the spellings on the floor in a flower pattern, with one of the vowel spellings in the center and the consonant spellings around the outside.
- Show students how to spell a real or silly word by starting on the outside, hopping to the inside, and then hopping back to the outside [e.g., /ch/ .../i/ . . ./n/ (chin)]. Repeat with one or two additional words.
- Ask a student to spell a real or silly word by starting on the outside, hopping to the inside, and then hopping back to the outside. Have the student say the sounds while hopping on the letters (e.g., /sh/ . . /i/ . . /p/) and blend them to make a real or silly word (e.g., ship). As the student hops, students should write the spelling. Once the hopping student blends, students should read the word aloud.
- Repeat with additional students.
- After students have made a few words, switch in a new vowel spelling.


## CHAIN AND COPY (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders, a pencil, and a sheet of paper.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i,' 'e,' 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: 'm' (2), 'n' (2), 's' (2), 'p' (2), 'r', 'ch', 'sh', 'th'.
- Review the spelling-sound correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Assign student pairs.
- Tell students you are going to say some words. For each word you say, you want one person to spell the word using the Chaining Folder and the other person to copy the word onto a sheet of paper.
- Ask students to spell them in the middle of the Chaining Folders.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell them.
- Have students check and correct the Chaining Folders and papers.
- Once students have chained and copied the word, say, "If that is them, show me then."


Pocket Chart Setup


- After students have chained and copied some of the words, have students switch roles as needed.

1. them $>$ then $>$ than $>$ pan $>$ pin $>$ chin $>$ shin $>$ ship
2. path > math > mash > sash > sap > chap > chop > chip


## Check for Understanding

As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

## DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (20 MIN.)

## Small Group 2

( Digital Component 6.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 6.1.
- Tell students to write each word under the correct matching picture.
- Refer to the following decodable phrases prepared in advance. Tell students that when they finish, they can read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases. They may also use the time to partner read stories from the Kit Reader.


## > Digital Component 6.1

1. thin red fish
2. cat and dog
3. this man has cash
4. chop it with an ax


Activity Page 6.1: ‘ch', ‘sh', and ‘th’ (Group 2 only)
Collect Activity Page 6.1 from Group 2. Note any errors students make in matching words to pictures.

## Small Group 1

- Ask students, "What is the first sound in the word rich?"
- Choose a volunteer to write the letter that represents the /r/ sound on chart paper or the board/chart paper.
- Have all students copy the spelling onto a piece of paper, saying the sound as they write it
- Complete the remaining two sounds in rich so students eventually have the entire word written on their paper.
- Tell students two letters in this word stand for one sound, the /ch/ sound. Ask students to circle these letters.
- Complete the remaining words in the same fashion.
- If time permits, choose a story from the Kit Reader to reread as a small group.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' specific needs.

| 1. rich | 6. that |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. this | 7. crush |
| 3. hush | 8. tenth |
| 4. bath | 9. lunch |
| 5. much | 10. thrash |

5. much
6. thrash

## Lesson 6: Foundational Skills Remediation <br> Additional Support

## PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- Write the words and phrases from the box on the board/chart paper. Have students copy and illustrate a few of them on paper.

| 1. this chimp | 6. chat with them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. that man's dog | 7. run on paths |
| 3. sit in hot baths | 8. this man's fish |
| 4. get fresh fish | 9. this much width |
| 5. that ship | 10. gulp hot broth |

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of Activity Page TR 1.1 (Sound Boxes) and a handful of small objects.
- Follow directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1.

| 1. froth | 7. them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. bath | 8. baths |
| 3. path | 9. paths |
| 4. thrush | 10. chimp |
| 5. this | 11. ship |
| 6. that | 12. chap |

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

1. with (3) /w/ /i/ /th/
2. $\operatorname{cash}(3) / c / / a / / s h /$
3. that (3) /th/ /a/ /t/
4. brush (4) /b/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
5. dish (3) /d/ /i/ /sh/
6. chips (4)/ch//i//p//s/

## Review the Sound/Spelling

- Use Activity Pages TR 6.1 and TR 6. 2.


## 7

## BASIC CODE

## Introduce /qu/ > ‘qu’

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', and /qu/ > 'qu'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.c.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

Observation Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Letter Names <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Print Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | Display-size lowercase alphabet strip <br> - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings |
| Introduce the Sound /qu/ (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 10 min . |  |
| Introduce the Spelling /qu/ > 'qu' (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts) | Whole Group | 20 min . | ```\square Activity Page 7.1 - Activity Page 7.1 (Digital Components)``` |
| Student Chaining (Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - pocket chart <br> - Chaining Folders <br> - Small Letter Cards and pocket chart cards for 'i,', 'e,' 'a,' 'u', 'o', 'n’ (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'I,' 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', 'qu' |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Word Wheel |  |  | - Activity Page 7.2 |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.


## Pocket Chart Setup

i e a u
o
n t s l
ch sh th qu

## > Digital Component 7.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 7.1 (Digital Component 7.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Prepare the pocket chart as shown.


## Universal Access

- Bring in the following pictures to use with Sound Riddles: a duck quacking, a queen, quilts, a quarter, someone whispering, someone running fast, and a question mark.


## Lesson 7: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills <br> 60м

## Primary Focus

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', and /qu/ > 'qu'.
TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Letter Names

- Sing "The Alphabet Song" with students, pointing to each letter on the alphabet strip.
- After singing, rapidly point to letters in random order asking students to provide the sound first and then letter name.


## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', and seventeen other spellings already taught. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for the digraphs again.


## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS <br> 

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to Sound Riddles, tell students that you will show them pictures that will give them clues to the riddle answers. Hold up the picture of the duck quacking and ask a student to identify the animal. Proceed to ask the riddle question, emphasizing that the answer will begin with
/qu/. Repeat the process with the rest of the riddles.

ELPS 1.F; ELPS 2.B


Start between the dotted line and bottom line.

1. circle to the left
2. line down ending below the bottom line Start on the dotted line.
3. cup
4. short line down

## INTRODUCE THE SOUND /QU/ (10 MIN.)

## Sound Riddles

- Tell students the new sound is /qu/.
- Have students say /qu/ several times.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having /qu/ at the beginning: queen, quiet, quail, quit, quart.
- Tell students you are going to say some riddles, each of which has an answer beginning with /qu/.

1. I'm thinking of the sound a duck makes. (quack)
2. I'm thinking of a powerful woman who rules a country and wears a crown. (queen)
3. I'm thinking of big, comfy blankets made with patches of cloth. (quilts)
4. I'm thinking of a coin worth 25 cents. (quarter)
5. I'm thinking of the opposite of loud. (quiet)
6. I'm thinking of the opposite of slow. This is another word for fast. (quick)
7. I'm thinking of a word for giving up. If you don't want to play a game anymore, you ... (quit)
8. I'm thinking of something needing an answer. (question)

## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /QU/ $\rightarrow$ 'QU' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

Note: The sound /qu/ is really a sound combination consisting of /k/ + /w/. Because the two letters in the digraph generally occur as a unit, they are taught as if they were one sound.

- Tell students you are going to show them the letters for/qu/.
- Draw a large lowercase 'qu' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling is made up of two letters.
- Write the letters several more times, using the phrases or counting off the strokes as you create the spelling.
- Tell students you are going to use your entire arm to draw a very large spelling in the air. Model this with your back to students, encouraging them to copy the motions and repeat the phrases with you.
- Tell students whenever the spelling ‘qu' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink.


## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

## > Digital Component 7.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 7.1. Tell students they will practice writing the letters for /qu/.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word quiz. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to identify each picture and write a 'qu' under the picture if the depicted item begins with the /qu/ sound. Model each step so students can follow along.


## STUDENT CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Ask students to take out the Chaining Folders and arrange the Small Letter Cards on the folder, placing the spellings for vowel sounds along the top and the spellings for consonant sounds along the bottom.
- Collect the Small Letter Cards for /p/, /m/, and /r/.
- Give each student two Small Letter Cards for 't', one Small Letter Card for 'I', and one Small Letter Card for 'qu'.
- Make sure students have the following vowel spellings along the top of the folder: 'i', 'e’, 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students have the following consonant spellings along the bottom of the folder: ' $n$ ' (2), 't' (2), 's' (2), 'l', 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', 'qu'.
- Review the sound/spelling correspondences by pointing to a spelling on the pocket chart and having students say the sound.
- Ask students to spell quit in the middle of the Chaining Folders, starting on the left side at the green dot.
- Ask a student to come up to the pocket chart and spell quit.
- Students should make any necessary corrections on the Chaining Folders.

Activity Page 7.1


Pocket Chart Setup


Chaining Folder


- When students have spelled quit on the Chaining Folders, say, "If that is quit, show me quilt."
- Repeat for the remaining words in the chain.
- Once students have spelled the last word in the chain, have students return the Small Letter Cards to their slots.
- Begin the next chain by saying the first word in the chain.
- Complete the chaining.

1. quit $>$ quilt $>$ quint $>$ squint $>$ stint $>$ tint $>$ tin $>$ thin
2. quest $>$ chest $>$ nest $>$ net $>$ set $>$ sat $>$ chat $>$ that

Check for Understanding
As students move through the chain, observe their spelling ability, particularly with regard to consonant digraphs.

## Take-Home Material

## WORD WHEEL

- Have students give Activity Page 7.2 to a family member.


## Lesson 7: Foundational Skills Remediation <br> Additional Support

## PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

- Write the words and phrases from the box on the board/chart paper. Have students copy and illustrate a few of them on paper.

1. quit that
2. quilts on beds
3. math quiz
4. squid in pot
5. quilt in chest
6. sit on quilt

## MORE HELP WITH LETTER NAMES

## "The Alphabet Song"

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 7.1 (Lowercase Alphabet Board) for each student.
- Sing "The Alphabet Song" while students point to the corresponding letters on the Lowercase Alphabet Board. Letters are arranged in lines to match the pauses in the song.

Note: "I-m-n-o-p" should be sung with a clap between each letter.

## Letter Match

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 7.1 (Lowercase Alphabet Board) and Activity Page TR 7.2 (Lowercase Letter Cards)for each student. Cut apart the Lowercase Letter Cards.
- Provide students with Lowercase Letter Cards to match with the letters on the Lowercase Alphabet Board. Make it game-like by putting select letters in a bag and taking turns selecting one to match to the board.


## I Spy

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 7.1 (Lowercase Alphabet Board) for each student.
- Using the Lowercase Alphabet Board, provide clues for students to identify letters. Students should point to and name the letter they identify. Below are a few sample clues:
- I spy the letter your name starts with.
- I spy two letters made with a tall line and a circle (e.g.,'b' and 'd').
- I spy the letter after 'r'.


## MORE HELP READING AND SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

- You will need pocket chart cards for the following vowel spellings: 'i', 'e', 'u’
 'h', ‘d'.
- See the directions for Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading in Lesson 3.

1. lit $>$ quit $>$ pit $>$ pet $>$ pest $>$ rest $>$ quest $>$ best $>$ bust $>$ bus
2. yen $>$ hen $>$ then $>$ ten $>$ ted $>$ shed $>$ bed $>$ bend $>$ bench $>$ quench

## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

Today's sound, /qu/, is really a combination of two sounds, /k/ + /w/.
The sound combination /qu/ is found in approximately 0.9 percent of English words.
The sound combination /qu/ is spelled 'qu' approximately 92 percent of the time.
The spelling 'kw' as in Kwanza is rare but is already decodable based on previous lessons.
Students have now learned at least one way to spell 29 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## BASIC CODE

## Introduce /ng/ > 'ng’

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /n/ and /ng/ in minimal word pairs.

## TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

## Observation Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Activity Page 8.4 'qu' (Group 2 only)
TEKS K.2.B.ii

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

| Foundational Skills | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Warm-Up: Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Print Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 5 min. | Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', <br> 'qu', and sixteen other spellings |
| Introduce the Sound /ng/ <br> (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 10 min. | Sound Poster for /qu/ <br> Sound Card 31 (quilt) |
| Introduce the Spelling /ng/ > 'ng' <br> (Phonological Awareness and <br> Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min. | Activity Page 8.1 <br> $\square$ Activity Page 8.1 <br> (Digital Components) |
| Minimal Pairs <br> (Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | Activity Pages 8.2, 8.3 |
| Differentiated Instruction <br> (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Small Group/ <br> Independent | 15 min. | $\square$ Activity Page 8.4 |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather the Sound Poster for /qu/ and Sound Card 31 (quilt).


## > Digital Component 8.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 8.1 (Digital Component 8.1) to display for Meet the Spelling Activity Page, or use the digital version.
- Reassign students to Group 1 or Group 2 based on their work in earlier lessons. Group 1 students, who are students who need more support, will work with the teacher. Group 2 students will work independently.
- Write the following decodable phrases on the board/chart paper or on sentence strips to use with Group 2.

1. queen and king
2. math quiz
3. quilt on bed
4. flaps its wings and sings

## Large Letter Cards



Sound Posters and Cards


Lesson 8: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will distinguish the similar sounds of /n/ and /ng/ in minimal word pairs.

## TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.
TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii; TEKS K.2.E

## WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Be sure students name both possible sounds for the digraph 'th' (voiceless /th/ and voiced /th/).
- Add Sound Card 31 (quilt) to the Sound Poster for /qu/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing all digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## INTRODUCE THE SOUND /NG/ (10 MIN.)

## Hearing Final Sounds

Note: In the English language, the sound /ng/ never appears at the beginning of words or syllables.

- Tell students the new sound is /ng/.
- Have students say the /ng/ sound several times, drawing it out.
- Ask students to repeat a number of words having the /ng/ sound at the end: song, thing, long, bang, ring, king.
- Ask students if $/ \mathrm{ng}$ / is a vowel sound or a consonant sound. (It is a consonant sound, made with the mouth closed.)
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words. Some of the words will end with the $/ \mathrm{hg}$ / sound and some will not.
- Have students close their eyes and listen carefully.

1. wisp
2. bring
3. flung
4. book
5. rang
6. sip
7. king
8. lung


## Check for Understanding

Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the words in the chart. Ask them to raise their hands when they hear a word ending with the $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ sound.

## INTRODUCE THE SPELLING /NG/ $\rightarrow$ 'NG' (20 MIN.)

## Teacher Modeling

- Write a large lowercase 'ng' on the board/chart paper following the directions in the sidebar.
- Point out the spelling is made up of two letters, reviewing the concept of a digraph if necessary. Explain that ' $n g$ ' does not equal /n/plus /g/but stands for a different sound altogether.


Start on the dotted line.

1. short line down
2. hump

Start between the dotted line and the bottom line.

1. circle to the left
2. hook ending below bottom line

Activity Page 8.1


Activity Pages
8.2, 8.3


Support
In order to help students hear the subtle difference between / n / and $/ \mathrm{ng} /$, you may teach them gestures. The students can touch their noses for $/ \mathrm{n} /$ and raise their hands for /ng/.

- Write the digraph several more times, using the phrases or counting off the strokes as you create the spelling.
- Tell students you are going to use your entire arm to write a very large spelling in the air. Model this with your back to students, encouraging them to copy the motions and repeat the phrases with you.
- Tell students that whenever the spelling 'ng' appears on an activity page for the next few lessons, it will be printed in darker, bolder ink to remind them that two letters stand for a single sound.


## Meet the Spelling Activity Page

## ( Digital Component 8.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 8.1. Tell students they will practice writing letters for the /ng/ sound.
- Work as a group, guiding students to complete each item in the rows of spellings as you model the writing process. Trace the gray dotted spellings in the row first; write the spellings, using the black dots as starting points. Say the sound as you finish each spelling.
- At the bottom of the page, show students how to read and trace the word bang. Have students trace and write the word using the black dots to start each letter.
- Turn to the back of the activity page. Ask students to read each word, find the matching picture, and write the word on the corresponding line. Model each step so students can follow along.


## MINIMAL PAIRS (10 MIN.)

- Tell students it can be difficult to tell the difference between the $/ \mathrm{n} /$ sound and the $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ sound. Both sounds are made by channeling air through the nose.
- Distribute Activity Pages 8.2 and 8.3.
- Ask students to show you the picture of $/ \mathrm{n} /$ when you say the $/ \mathrm{n} /$ sound and the picture of $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ when you say the $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ sound.
- Practice this several times.
- Next, tell students you are going to say two words. The words will be very similar, but one word will end with the $/ \mathrm{n} /$ sound and the other word will end with the $/ \mathrm{ng}$ / sound.
- Have students close their eyes and listen as you say the first word pair.
- Have students repeat both words to hear and feel the difference in articulation.
- Complete the remaining pairs.

| 1. | sun-sung | 5. | thin-thing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. | pang-pan | 6. | ban-bang |
| 3. | ran-rang | 7. | wing-win |
| 4. | king-kin | 8. | run-rung |

4. king-kin
5. run-rung

## Check for Understanding

As you read Minimal Pairs, have students hold up the picture of /n/ when you say a word ending with the /n/ sound and the picture of /ng/ when you say a word ending with the /ng/ sound.

## DIFFERENTIATED INSTRUCTION (15 MIN.)

## Small Group 2

- Distribute Activity Page 8.4.
- Tell students to look at each picture, then circle the letters that spell the name of the depicted item and write the word on the line.
- Refer to the decodable phrases written on the board/chart paper in advance. As students finish, have them read, copy, and illustrate some of the phrases or suggest students partner read from the Kit Reader.

1. queen and king
2. math quiz
3. flaps its wings and sings
4. quilt on bed


## Activity Page 8.4: 'qu’ (Group 2 only)

As Group 2 students complete Activity Page 8.4, collect it to review and monitor student progress.

## Small Group 1

- Distribute Activity Page 8.4.
- Point to the first picture and ask students to identify it. (If necessary, tell the class it is a swing.)
- Ask students for the first sound in swing.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings is a picture of the $/ \mathrm{s} /$ sound.
- Have students circle the 's'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in swing.
- Have students write swing on the line provided, saying each sound as they write it.
- Complete the remaining items.
- If time permits, choose a story from the Kit Reader to reread as a small group.
- Alternatively, you may use different remediation exercises that address students' specific needs.


## Lesson 8: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. fling things | 6. length and width |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. Men sing songs. | 7. ring on hand |
| 3. stings leg | 8. bang on pots |
| 4. finch with wings | 9. That man is strong. |
| 5. Iong, thin string | 10. Tots sit on swings. |

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

1. (3) thing /th/ /i/ /ng/
2. (3) ran $/ \mathrm{r} / / \mathrm{a} / \mathrm{h} / \mathrm{n} /$
3. (3) rang / $\mathrm{r} / \mathrm{la} / \mathrm{lng} /$
4. (4) clan $/ c / / / / / a / / n /$
5. (4) clang /c/ /I/ /a/ /ng/

## MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

## T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds have been introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /n/ and /ng/.

- Gather pictures of items ending with either of these sounds, $/ \mathrm{n} /$ and $/ \mathrm{ng} /$.

| 1. fun | 5. pin | 9. lungs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. tin | 6. grins | 10. plan |
| 3. wing | 7. king | 11. strings |
| 4. sing | 8. stun | 12. van |

- Draw a T-chart on the board/chart paper and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.
- Show students pairs of pictures, one ending with /n/ and one with /ng/. Ask students to identify the ending sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.


## MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Race to the Top

- Give each student a copy of Activity Page TR 2.4 (Ladder Game Board) and a game piece. Make one set of word picture cards (Activity Page TR 8.1).
- Follow the directions for Race to the Top in Lesson 2.


## Bingo

Note: Students will apply learned sound/spelling knowledge from Unit 7 to read words as they play the traditional game. Here, the game is tailored appropriately for student's developmental level with only three spaces across, down, or diagonal.

- Make enough copies of Activity Page TR 8.2 for each student to have a Bingo board.
- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 8.3 (Bingo Word Cards). Cut apart the words.
- Any collection of tokens can be used for students to cover spaces on their game boards (e.g., cubes, beans, tiles, etc.).
- Follow the procedure for Bingo in Lesson 1.


## Code Knowledge

Before today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 200 and 250 of those words would be completely decodable.

After today's lesson: If students attempted to read 1,000 words in a trade book, on average between 206 and 257 of those words would be completely decodable.

The sound $/ \mathrm{ng}$ / is the $30^{\text {th }}$ most common sound in English.
The sound /ng/ is found in approximately 10 percent of English words.
The sound /ng/ is spelled 'ng' approximately 86 percent of the time.
The spelling alternative ' $n$ ' as in pink is taught later in the program.
Students have now learned at least one way to spell 30 of the 44 sounds in the English language.

## TRICKY WORD

## Introduce Out

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.
T. TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

* Students will read the Tricky Word out. TEKS K.2.B.iv

Students will learn that the words in and out are used as position words.

## TEKS K.3.C

* Students will write preposition words. TEKS K.10.D.v

Students will count the number of phonemes in single-syllable, short-vowel words that include consonant digraphs. TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

## Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT



TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list;

LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concept, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for "ch', ‘sh’, 'th’, 'qu', 'ng’, and fifteen other spellings <br> - Sound Poster for /ng/ <br> - Sound Card 32 (ring) |
| Introduce Tricky Word: Out (Word Recognition) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - yellow index card <br> - Picture Reader <br> - Activity Page 9.1 <br> - Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components) |
| Practice: How Many Sounds? <br> (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Whole Group | 15 min . | - Activity Page 9.2 <br> - Activity Page 9.2 <br> (Digital Components) |


| Introduce the Reader and Story | Whole Group | 15 min. | $\square$ Seth Big Book and Reader <br> $\square$ Preview Spellings Chart <br> (Digital Components) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth" |  |  |  |

## Take-Home Material

Practice Digraphs; Tricky Word: Out
$\square$

Activity Pages 9.3, 9.4

TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations; TEKS K.10.D.v Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including prepositions; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Today you will start the discussion of the story "Seth" by asking students to use a Think-Pair-Share strategy; they should be familiar with this approach from their experience with the Knowledge strand. However, unlike the Knowledge strand, you will not provide a question for students to discuss. Instead, you will be instructing students to ask their partner a question about the story they have just read. Once students have had an opportunity to work in pairs, have several pairs share the questions and answers they discussed. Then proceed with the remainder of the discussion questions.

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather Sound Poster for /ng/ and Sound Card 32 (ring).
- Write out on a yellow index card if you have a Tricky Word Wall.


## ( Digital Component 9.1

- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Introduce Tricky Word: Out (Digital Component 9.1) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load pages 89-104 from the digital Picture Reader on the program's digital components site.


## ( Digital Component 9.2

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 9.2 (Digital Component 9.2) to display for How Many Sounds?, or use the digital version.


## Reading

- At the start of each week, prepare the Discussion Questions Observation Record provided in Teacher Resources. Over the course of the week, be sure to ask each student to respond to at least one discussion question. Make notes regarding each student's ability to respond in complete sentences and answer questions about characters, setting, and main event.
- You may wish to start a word wall specific to the Seth Reader. Add words to it throughout the next seven Unit 7 lessons. Be sure to write these words on white index cards to indicate that they are decodable.
- Prepare to display the story "Seth" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.


## ( Digital Component 9.3

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 9.3) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a campsite, frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, and people going down a roller coaster to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a puppy (or other animal) playing (i.e., romping) in the grass to use in Preview Core Vocabulary.


## Lesson 9: Tricky Word: Out Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word out. TEKS K.2.B.iv
Students will learn that the words in and out are used as position words.
Students will write preposition words. TEKS K.10.D.v
Students will count the number of phonemes in single-syllable, short-vowel words
that include consonant digraphs. TEKS K.2.A.x; TEKS K.2.B.i

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 朋路 | $\frac{b r a n}{2}$ |  | $\frac{A l n_{n}^{n}}{\boldsymbol{R}^{\prime}}$ | (190\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| camp | /k/ | /a/ | /m/ | /p/ |

4. TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list; TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations; TEKS K.10.D.v Edit drafts, with adult assistance, using standard English conventions, including prepositions.
```
1. camp (4)/k/ /a/ /m/ /p/
6. split (5)/s//p//l//i//t/
2. hands (5)/h/ /a/ /n//d/ /z/
3. frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/
4. drips (5)/d//r/ /i/ /p/ /s/
9. stamp (5)/s//t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
5. soft (4)/s//o/ /f/ /t/
10. thrill (4)/th/ /r/ /i/ /l/
```



Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Large Letter Cards

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Add Sound Card 32 (ring) to the Sound Poster for /ng/.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

## INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: OUT (20 MIN.)

## Tricky Word Review

Note: The word in is included in this Tricky Word lesson and the Picture Reader, even though students can read this as a decodable word, to contrast it with the new Tricky Word out, presenting in and out as opposites.

- Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.
- Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.


## ( P Digital Component 9.1

| 1. one | 7. yellow |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. two | 8. $\underline{\text { look }}$ |
| 3. three | 9. $\underline{1}$ |
| 4. the | 10. are |
| 5. | a |
| 6. blue | 11. little |

## Tricky Word Out

- Write the Tricky Word out on the board/chart paper and ask students how they might sound out or pronounce this word. (Based on their current code knowledge, students may say /o//u//t/, which is not a real word.)
- Tell students we actually pronounce this word /ou/ /t/ as in, "I took out my book." Tell students the word out is also used as a
position word. TEKS K.3.C
- Circle the letter 't' and explain it is pronounced just as you would expect, as /t/.
- Underline the letters 'o' and 'u' and explain these letters make up the tricky part of the word. Students would probably expect these letters to be pronounced separately as /o//u/, but these two letters work together to stand for the /ou/ sound.
- Tell students when reading out, they have to remember to pronounce the letters 'o' 'u' as /ou/. TEKS K.10.D.v
- Tell students when writing out, they have to remember to spell the /ou/ sound with the letters 'o' 'u'.
- Point to the word out as you say the following sentence, "I took my coat out of the closet." Ask students to Turn and Talk, finishing the sentence frame "I took out my ..."
- Write the Tricky Word out on a yellow card and add it to the Tricky Word Wall.
- Now write the word in on the board/chart paper and ask students to read this word, pointing out that they can sound out and read this word on their own.
- Point to in as you say the following sentence, "The pencil is in the cup." Ask students to Turn and Talk, using the word in to tell their partner about something else that is in or inside something.
- Tell students that the words in and out are called opposites, meaning that they have completely different meanings. Use an object in the classroom such as a pencil or a book to demonstrate as you say, "The book is in the desk; The book is out of the desk. So the words in and out are opposites."


## Picture Reader and Activity Page 9.1

- Display page 89 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:

Picture Reader Key
baseball

- Point to in at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Remind students that in is not a Tricky Word because it "follows the rules". That is, all of the letters are pronounced exactly as you would expect them to be.
- Tell students to turn to page 90.

Picture Reader


Page 89

Activity Page 9.1

Support
As students read sentences that use the words is and are, ask them to notice whether only one thing or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word is is used when talking about one thing and are is used when talking about more than one thing.

- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 90-100 aloud.
- Now display page 103 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to out at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Now tell students to turn to page 104.
- Point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on page 104 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 9.1 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word in or out in the blank space to complete the sentence.


## PRACTICE ( 15 MIN.)

## How Many Sounds?

## ( Digital Component 9.2

- Distribute and display Activity Page 9.2.
- Remind students some spellings are digraphs (letter teams), which means they are made up of more than one letter.
- Ask students to tell you the first sound in the first word.
- Ask students to identify the /r/spelling.
- Have students circle the spelling 'r’, following your example.
- Complete the remaining sounds and spellings in ranch.
- When you get to the final sound be sure to point out that the final sound /ch/ is written with two letters working as a team.
- Ask students how many sounds are in the word ranch. Segment the word orally, holding up one finger for each sound.
- Have students write the number 4 in the box, following your example.
- Have students copy ranch on the handwriting guide, following your example.
- Continue demonstrating until students are ready to work independently.


## Activity Page 9.2: Counting Phonemes

Collect and review Activity Page 9.2 to monitor student progress.

## Lesson 9: "Seth" <br> Reading



Primary Focus: As the teacher reads "Seth" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.vifi

## INTRODUCE THE READER AND STORY (5 MIN.)

- Using the Big Book or the digital version, point out the title of the book printed on the cover. Remind students that a book's title tells what the book is about.
- Ask students to read the title of the book. Tell students the book is about a boy named Seth.
- Review the parts of the Big Book (cover page, title page, back cover, and page numbers).
- Ask students to locate a printed word on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.


## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.


## ( Digital Component 9.3

| $/ \mathbf{t h} / \mathbf{>}$ 'th' | /th/ $\mathbf{>}$ 'th' |
| :---: | :---: |
| Seth | This, this |
| Smith |  |

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viiii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences.
Lesson 9 Tricky Word: Introduce Out

## Preview Core Vocabulary

- Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary with students. Write the word on the board/chart paper for students to blend and read, explain its meaning, and use it in a sentence.
romp-v., to play in a fun, lively way (4)
Example: I romp at the park after school.
stomp-v., to step down with force (4)
Example: If you stomp on a can you will crush it.


## Sayings and Phrases

at ten-a phrase meaning ten o'clock (4)
Example: Dad always falls asleep at ten.

## False Spanish Cognates

English Word: ten (2)
False Spanish Cognate: ten
English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: take this (command form of the verb tener)

## English Word: romp (4)

False Spanish Cognate: romper
English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to break

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students they will read a story about a boy named Seth. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you what things Seth can do before bed.

Vocabulary Chart for "Seth"

| Vocabulary Type | Tier 3 <br> Domain-Specific Words | Tier 2 <br> General Academic Words | Tier 1 <br> Everyday Speech Words |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Core Vocabulary |  |  | stomp |
| Multiple-Meaning Core <br> Vocabulary Words |  |  | romp |

## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

## Read "Seth"

- Load or display the story "Seth" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents in their Readers and locate the page on which the story "Seth" begins (page 2).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them, as students follow along in their Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out that the first letter in a digraph (e.g., This) or in any word is capitalized if it is at the beginning of a sentence.
- If you have time, read the story again.


## Wrap-Up

- Discuss the following questions as a class, referring to specific text in the story to help students answer. Encourage students to respond in a complete sentence incorporating the question stem in their answer.


## Discussion Questions for "Seth"

1. Think Pair Share. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth." Your partner should try to answer the question. Then it will be their turn to ask you a question. For example, I might ask my partner, "When does Seth go to bed?" My partner would answer by telling me Seth goes to bed at ten. Then it would be my partner's turn to ask me a question. There are many questions you may ask about this story.
2. Literal. How old is Seth?
» Seth is ten.
3. Literal. What are some things Seth can do before ten?
» Seth can jump on his bed; Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands.
4. Literal. What happens if Seth is not in bed by ten?
» Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.
5. Literal. Why can't Seth jump on his bed past ten?
» Seth must get in bed at ten.
6. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?

## Take-Home Material

## PRACTICE DIGRAPHS; TRICKY WORD: OUT



- Have students give Activity Pages 9.3 and 9.4 to a family member.


## Lesson 9: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

MORE HELP WITH LETTER SOUNDS AND NAMES

## Sound Dictation

- Distribute paper and pencils to students. Give each student a Large Letter Card for a spelling that has been taught. (Be sure to include the digraphs taught in this unit; give each student a different Large Letter Card.)
- Say a sound, and ask the student with the Large Letter Card for that sound to stand up and give the letter name.
- Remind students how to print the spelling, and encourage them to write the spelling in the air. Have students print the spelling on paper, saying the sound as they write.
- Repeat for the remaining sounds.


## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

```
1. lungs (4)/l/ /u//ng/ /z/
5. wish (3)/w//i//sh/
2. string (5)/s//t/ /r//i//ng/
6. branch (5)/b//r//a//n//ch/
3. long (3)/l/ /o//ng/
7. thump (4)/th/ /u//m//p/
4. quilt (4)/qu//i//l/ /t/
8. sprung (5)/s//p//r/ /u//ng/
```


## Silly Monster

- Use Activity Page TR 9.1 (Silly Monster 1) to give students practice segmenting phonemes.
- Give each student a copy of the activity page.
- Tell students Silly Monster talks by breaking the sounds in words apart. Say: "For example, instead of saying shut, Silly Monster would say, '/sh/ /u/ /t/'."
- Review the names of the depicted items with students.
- Randomly point to a picture and ask students to identify it by talking like Silly Monster.
- If students are unable to answer, say the name of the item by stretching out the word (e.g., "/ssssshhhhh-uuuuu-t-t-t-t-t/").
- Continue until all the pictures are identified using Silly Monster talk.

Option: Blocks, beans, tiles, or the like can be used to cover pictures as sounds are identified.

## Feed the Squirrel

- Follow the directions for Feed the Squirrel in Lesson 2, using the words in the box.

| 1. chat | 5. shift | 9. them |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. champ | 6. that | 10. quit |
| 3. shed | 7. cloth | 11. king |
| 4. sting | 8. thing | 12. wing |

## Push \& Say

- Follow the directions for Push \& Say in Lesson 1.
- Use the phrases in the box.

1. Fling things.
2. ring on hand
3. stings leg
4. Bang on pots.
5. long, thin string
6. That man is strong.

## MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

## Making Phrases

Note: If you would like students to create sentences, please also provide cards with the period, question mark, and exclamation point.

This exercise is best done in small groups or at work stations.

- Write decodable nouns, decodable adjectives, and the Tricky Word down on cards, one word per card.
- Have students create phrases or sentences with these cards.
- Have students copy the phrases or sentences on paper.


## BASIC CODE

## Review Single- <br> Syllable, ShortVowel Words

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.if

Reading
As the teacher reads "Seth's Mom" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Mom" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

Students will learn about print and graphic features of text. TEKS K.9.C

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT
Observation

Observation
Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x

Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

## Activity Page 10.1 Dictation with Words 'th’, ‘sh’, ‘ng’, ‘qu’

TEKS K.2.B.i

## Observation Discussion Questions Observation Record <br> TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C

## Observation "Seth's Mom" Anecdotal Reading Record

TEKS K. 4

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', 'sh', 'th', qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings |
| Dictation Identification (Phonics) | Whole Group | 15 min . | - Activity Page 10.1 <br> - Activity Page 10.1 (Digital Components) |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Introduce the Story <br> Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Mom" | Whole Group | 20 min . | - Seth Big Book and Reader <br> - Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components) |
| Read "Seth's Mom" | Partner | 15 min . | - Seth Reader |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Tricky Words: Out, Down |  |  | - Activity Page 10.2 |

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time; TEKS K.9.C Discuss with adult assistance the author's use of print and graphic features to achieve specific purposes.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.


## ( Digital Component 10.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 10.1 (Digital Component 10.1) to display for Dictation Identification, or use the digital version.


## Reading

## > Digital Component 10.2

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 10.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Prepare to display the story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.
- Plan to assign student pairs.
- At the start of each week, prepare the Anecdotal Reading Record provided in Teacher Resources. Over the course of the week, be sure to listen to each student read independently and make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a campsite, frost on window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mice traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, and a trash can to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 10: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some words they will segment. Point to the picture of the trash can, say trash and ask students to repeat the word trash. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. For hands, hold up your free hand, say hands and ask students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words. ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word camp and adding the word trash.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hands | $/ \mathrm{h} /$ | $/ \mathrm{a} /$ | $/ \mathrm{n} /$ | $/ \mathrm{d} /$ | $/ \mathrm{z} /$ |


| 1. | hands (5) /h/ /a/ h/ /d/ /z/ | 6. $\operatorname{traps}(5) / \mathrm{t} / / \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{/a} / / \mathrm{p} / / \mathrm{s} /$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. | frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o/ /s/ /t/ | 7. brings (5)/b/ /r/ /i/ /ng//z/ |
| 3. | drips (5) /d/ /r/ /i/ /p/ /s/ | 8. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/ |
| 4. | soft (4)/s/ /o/ /f/ /t/ | 9. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /I/ |
| 5. | split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/ | 10. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{/r} / \mathrm{/a} / \mathrm{sh} /$ |

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes: TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.


Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance.

Select cards students need to practice.

- Follow the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## DICTATION IDENTIFICATION (15 MIN.)

## (>) Digital Component 10.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 10.1.
- Point to the first row of words and tell students you are going to say one of the two words. (See box for words.)
- Say the word then and ask students to match it to the word on the activity page that spells then. TEKS K.2.B.i
- Have students circle then, following your example.
- Continue demonstrating until students are ready to work independently.
- Handwriting Practice: Have students copy the circled words on the lines.


1. then
2. Iush
3. thin
4. sang
5. chat
6. quilt

Activity Page 10.1: Dictation with Words 'th', 'sh', 'ng', 'qu’
Collect Activity Page 10.1 to review and monitor student progress.

## Lesson 10: "Seth's Mom" <br> Reading

## Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Mom" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will indicate words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii
Students will read "Seth's Mom" with purpose and understanding.
TEKS K. 4
Students will learn about print and graphic features of text. TEKS K.9.C

## INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.
( Digital Component 10.2

| /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /ng/ $>$ 'ng' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Seth's | This, this | things |
| things |  | strong |
| think |  | sing |
|  |  | songs |

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students they are going to read a story about Seth's mom. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you some things about Seth's mom.


## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (15 MIN.) TEKS K.9.C

## Read "Seth's Mom"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the Table of Contents in their Reader and locate the page on which "Seth's Mom" begins (page 8).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Mom" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Ask students to follow along in their Readers. Have students point to words on the page and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
- Read the story a second time. Remind students the first letter of the first word in a sentence is capitalized.
- If you have time, read the story again.


## Wrap-Up

- Discuss the following questions as a class. Students should respond in complete sentences. Ask a student to come to the Big Book and read the sentence/point to the illustration that answers the question. independently with text for increasing periods of time.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning
Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is Pat Seth's mom?" "Can Pat fix things?"

## Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame:"Pat can sing . . ."
"Pat can run . . ."
Advanced/

## Advanced High

Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 3.C

Reader


Page 8

## Discussion Questions for "Seth's Mom"

1. Think-Pair-Share. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth's Mom." Your partner should answer the question. Then it will be his or her turn to ask you a question.
2. Literal. Who is Seth's mom?
» Pat is Seth's mom.
3. Literal. What are some things Pat can do?
» Pat can fix things; Pat can scrub, plan, and think; Pat can run fast; Pat can sing songs.
4. Inferential. Use the illustrations to answer this question: Where does Pat run?
» Referring to the image on page 15, students may respond that Pat runs outside; Pat runs in her neighborhood; Pat runs on the sidewalk; Accept reasonable answers.
5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?


Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

## READ "SETH'S MOM" (15 MIN.)

## Partner Reading

Note: Even though students will not encounter unknown spellings in the remaining stories of this Reader, discourage students from reading ahead so they do not get in the habit of doing so.

- Ask students to sit with their partners and take turns reading "Seth's Mom" aloud.
- Encourage students who finish early to reread the story "Seth."

They should not read ahead.

Observation: "Seth's Mom" Anecdotal Reading Record
As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their individual reading ability in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

## TRICKY WORDS: OUT, DOWN

- Have students give Activity Page 10.2 to a family member.


## Lesson 10: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. | quit that | 4. quilts on beds |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. | math quiz | 5. squid in pot |
| 3. quilt in chest | 6. sit on quilt |  |

## SEGMENTING DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR 5.1 (Isolating Digraphs Cubes) for each student.
- Follow directions for Segmenting Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.

| 1. cheep-jeep | 4. quick-wick |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. ship-chip | 5. thin-this |
| 3. thin-thing |  |

1. cheep-jeep
2. quick-wick
3. ship-chip
4. thin-this
5. thin-thing

Scoring: Each word pair is worth 1 point.

Goal: 4 or 5 correct

Scores of 3 or less indicate that additional reteaching and reinforcement is required.

## READING DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 0 . 1}$ (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2), and cut the words out.
- Make one copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 0 . 2}$ (Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2) for each student.
- Follow directions for Reading Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.

Scoring: Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every consonant digraph in a word which is read correctly. Interpret scores as follows:

- 9 or 10 points-excellent
- 8 points-good
- 6 or 7 points-fair
- Less than 6 points-poor

Further analyze student errors to determine whether one or more types of consonant digraphs are particularly problematic. The subtotals for types of consonant digraphs at the bottom of the record sheets facilitate the identification of specific problem areas.

Also examine whether there are mispronunciations occurring more frequently in a given position in words. For example, does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread the medial and/or final sound?

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

# TRICKY WORD/STUDENT ASSESSMENT Introduce Of 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.if; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

## Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth's Dad" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Observation | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record <br> TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |
| Activity Page 11.1 | Reading Assessment (Part 1) TEKS K.2.B.ii |
| Observation | Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C |
| Observation | "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record TEKS K.2.B |

[^7]|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh’, 'th’, 'qu’, 'ng', and fifteen other spellings |
| Reading Assessment (Part 1) | Whole Group | 5 min . | - Activity Page 11.1 <br> - Activity Page 11.1 (Digital Components) |
| Introduce Tricky Word: Of (Word Recognition) | Whole Group | 15 min . | - yellow index card <br> - Activity Page 11.2 <br> - Picture Reader <br> - Tricky Word Wall (Digital Components) |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Introduce the Story <br> Teacher Demonstration: Read "Seth's Dad" | Whole Group | 15 min . | - Seth Big Book and Reader <br> - Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components) |
| Read "Seth's Dad" | Small Group/ Partner | 15 min . |  |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Mark the Phrase; Take-Home Story: "Seth" |  |  | - Activity Pages 11.3, 11.4 |

[^8] a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are caomprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance;
TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

This lesson and the one(s) that follow are devoted to review and assessment of Unit 7. The assessment consists of two parts. You will administer Part 1 today, which is a whole-group activity required of all students. Students will circle ten words on an activity page, one per row, as you pronounce each one-syllable, short-vowel word with the consonant digraphs taught in this unit.

After scoring Part 1, you will determine which students will complete Part 2 (during the next several lessons). In Part 2, you will meet briefly with students (individually) to administer a ten-word reading assessment. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes.

## Foundational Skills

## ( Digital Component 11.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 11.1 (Digital Component 11.1) to display for Reading Assessment (Part 1), or use the digital version.
- If you do not have a Tricky Word Wall, write the Tricky Words from the chart in Introduce Tricky Word Review (Digital Component 11.2) on the board/chart paper or display the digital version.
- Prepare to load pages 105-108 from the digital Picture Reader located on the program's digital components site.


## Reading

- Prepare to display the story "Seth's Dad" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.


## ( Digital Component 11.3

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 11.3) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan which students you will assign to each group. Group 1 students, who need more support, will read aloud with you, while Group 2 students will read with partners.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of frost on a window or ice/snow, a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, and a park bench to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in an aluminum can that can be easily crushed to demonstrate for the Core Vocabulary Preview. You may also use a grape or other small object to demonstrate the verb crush.


## Lesson 11: Tricky Word Of

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will match the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Word of.
TEKS K.2.B.iv

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word hands and adding the word bench.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| frost | $/ \mathrm{f} /$ | $/ \mathrm{r} /$ | $/ \mathrm{ol}$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{c}$ |

1. frost (5) /f/ /r/ /o//s//t/
2. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
3. $\operatorname{drips}(5) / d / / r / / i / / p / / s /$
4. soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
5. split (5) /s//p//l//i//t/
6. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
7. $\operatorname{stamp}(5) / \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{a} / \mathrm{d} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{p} /$
8. thrill (4) /th/ /r//i//I/
9. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / t / / r / / a / / s h /$
10. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list.


Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the park bench, say bench and ask students to repeat the word bench. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Large Letter Cards

## a

Activity Page 11.1


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record

Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## READING ASSESSMENT (PART 1) (5 MIN.)

Short Vowel Words with Consonant Clusters and Digraphs TEKS K.2.B.if
Note: Tell students to look at only one column at a time when showing Digital Component 11.1.

- Distribute Activity Page 11.1 and pencils.


## - Digital Component 11.1

- Display Activity Page 11.1 to familiarize students with the format. If you wish to provide an example, create one using words other than those used on the assessment to demonstrate on the board/chart paper.
- Tell students you will say a word and then ask them to look at and read all of the words in a row. After they have carefully read all the words, they should circle the word that matches the word you said. You may repeat the word.
- Proceed with the assessment.

1. then
2. quilts
3. path
4. ring
5. chin
6. shut
7. lunch
8. song
9. thrash
10. quiz


## Activity Page 11.1: Reading Assessment (Part 1)

Collect Activity Page 11.1 to review and monitor student performance in reading one-syllable, short-vowel words with consonant clusters and digraphs.

## Analysis and Interpretation

- Assign 1 point for each word circled correctly.
- There are ten words making a total score of 10 points possible.
- Record the results on the Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet located in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.

Interpret scores as follows:

- 9 or 10 points-excellent
- 8 points-good
- 7 points-fair
- 6 points or less-poor
- Students scoring 7 or fewer points must complete Part 2 of the assessment, which you will administer individually over the next several lessons.


## INTRODUCE TRICKY WORD: OF (15 MIN.)

## Tricky Word Review

- Remind students that Tricky Words have parts that are not pronounced as we would expect them to be pronounced. These parts do not "follow the rules," so students must simply memorize how to pronounce and read these parts of the words.
- Review previously taught Tricky Words using the Tricky Word Wall or the digital version, following established procedures.


## ( Digital Component 11.2

| 1. one | 8. look |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. two | 9. $\underline{1}$ |
| 3. three | 10. are |
| 4. the | 11. little |
| 5. a | 12. down |
| 6. blue | 13. out |
| 7. yellow |  |

## Tricky Word Of

## Support

Add of card to Tricky Word Wall.

- Write the Tricky Word of on the board/chart paper and ask students how they would sound it out or pronounce it. (They should say /o/ /f/ like the word off.)
- Explain the word is actually pronounced /u/ /V/ as in "a bag of chips."
- Underline the letter 'o' and explain that it is the first tricky part of the word. They would probably expect this letter to be pronounced/o/, but it is pronounced/u/.
- Underline the letter ' $f$ ' and explain that it is the second tricky part of the word. They would probably expect this letter to be pronounced /f/, but it is pronounced /v/.
- Tell students when reading of, they have to remember to pronounce the letter ' $o$ ' as $/ \mathrm{L} /$ and the letter ' $f$ ' as $/ \mathrm{v} /$.
- Tell students when writing of, they have to remember to spell the /u/ sound with the letter 'o' and the /v/ sound with the letter ' $f$ '.
- Point to the word of as you say the following sentence, "I have a lot of fun at school." Ask students to Turn and Talk, using the word of in an oral sentence.


## Picture Reader and Activity Page 11.2

- Display page 105 of the digital Picture Reader and ask students to turn to the same page in their copies of the Picture Reader.
- Point to each of the following new pictures explaining that students should "read" these pictures as follows:

Picture Reader Key


- Point to of at the top of the page, asking all students to read the word aloud.
- Tell students to turn the page to page 106.
- Now point to the first sentence on this page.
- Call on individual students to read each sentence on pages 106-108 aloud.
- Distribute Activity Page 11.2 and complete each item as a class. Ask one student to read each sentence aloud and have all students say and write the word of in the blank space to complete each sentence.

If students struggle to think of a sentence using of, suggest phrases that include the word of: a lot of, out of (as in took something out of something else), in front/ back of, etc.

Activity Page 11.2

Picture Reader


Page 105

Support

As students read sentences that use the words is and are, ask them to notice whether only one thing or more than one thing is being talked about to reinforce their understanding that the word is is used when talking about one thing and are is used when talking about more than one thing.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

## Foundational Literacy Skills

Prior to previewing vocabulary, tell students you will show them a demonstration of one of the core vocabulary words. Take out the can and carefully crush it with your hands or by placing it on the ground and stomping on it. Say
the word crush, and ask students to repeat it. Now ask students to pantomime the action to crush (e.g., an imaginary can or grape) as they repeat the word again.

## Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Dad" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii
Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K.2.B

## INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.


## (7) Digital Component 11.3

| /ch/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'ch' | /sh/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'sh' | /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /ng/ $>$ 'ng' |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| lunch | crush | Seth's | This, this | brings |
|  |  | with |  | strong |
|  | thinks |  |  |  |
|  |  | math |  |  |

Note: In this story, uppercase letter ' $D$ ' is used. Uppercase ' $D$ ' does not look like lowercase ' $d$ '. Tell students ' $D$ ' is another way of writing the letter ' $d$ ' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of ' $d$ ').

## Preview Vocabulary

- Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary. Write the word crush on the board/chart paper for students to blend and read. Explain that crush is a verb that means to squeeze something until it is smaller. Read the example sentence.

[^9]crush-v., to squeeze something until it is smaller (24)
Example: I crush the dried leaves with my boots as I walk to school.

| Vocabulary Chart for "Seth" |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Vocabulary Type | Tier 3 <br> Domain-Specific Words | Tier 2 <br> General Academic Words | Tier 1 <br> Everyday Speech Words |
| Core Vocabulary |  |  |  |
| Multiple-Meaning Core <br> Vocabulary Words |  |  | crush |
| Sayings <br> and Phrases |  |  |  |

## False Spanish Cognates

English Word: cans (24)
False Spanish Cognate: cansar
English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to tire; exhaust

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students they will read a story about Seth's dad. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you some things about Seth's dad.


## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

## Read "Seth's Dad"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Dad" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents in the Reader and locate the page on which the story "Seth's Dad" begins (page 18).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Dad" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Have students follow along in their own Readers.

Big Book


Page 18

- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

## Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning
Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Is

Seth's dad Pat?" "Can
Ted crush cans with his hands?"

Intermediate
When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Ted brings his . . . with him."

Advanced/ Advanced High
Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 3.C

## Wrap-Up

- Discuss the following questions as a class. Students should respond in complete sentences. Ask a student to come to the Big Book and read the sentence/point to the illustration that answers the question.


## Discussion Questions for "Seth's Dad"

1. Think-Pair-Share. I am going to ask you to talk with a partner about the story we just read. I will give you a minute so you may ask your partner one question about the story "Seth's Dad." You might start your question with a word like who, what, where, or why. Your partner should answer the question. Then it will be their turn to ask you a question.
2. Literal. Who is Seth's dad?
» Ted is Seth's dad.
3. Literal. What are some things Ted does?
» Ted brings his lunch with him; Ted thinks and plans; Ted can crush cans with his hands.
4. Inferential. Use the illustrations to answer this question: How does Ted get to work?
» Referring to the image on page 21, students may respond that Ted takes the bus to work; Ted walks to/from the bus; Accept reasonable answers.
5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?


Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question. Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

## READ "SETH'S DAD" (15 MIN.)

## Small Group

Group 2: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Seth's Dad" aloud. Upon completion, students may reread the stories "Seth's Mom" and "Seth." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Have students follow along in the Readers as you use the Seth Big Book to read aloud "Seth's Dad" without interruption. Read the story a second time.

- Tell students you are going to ask them to reread "Seth's Dad." Use group reading strategies that work best for your students. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. Also remind them they should sound a word letter by letter if they do not immediately recognize it.
- Remind students that as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. Write the word Seth's on the board/chart paper, explaining, for example, they will see this word several times in this story; if they know the word, they can say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask all students to point to the title on page 18 and read it aloud. Ask students the name of the punctuation mark in the word Seth's (an apostrophe) and what it means (it shows possession [e.g., whose dad we are talking about]).
- Be sure to point out the uppercase 'D' in the word Dad, explaining it is another way to write the letter 'd' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of this letter).


Observation: "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record
As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their reading in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

## MARK THE PHRASE; TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH"

Activity Pages 11.3, 11.4


- Have students give Activity Pages 11.3 and 11.4 to a family member.


## Lesson 11: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Flip Your Lid!

- Follow the directions for Flip Your Lid! in Lesson 3 using the words in the box.

| 1. chant | 6. thump |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. pinch | 7. that |
| 3. hush | 8. quiz |
| 4. flash | 9. bring |
| 5. moth | 10. swing |

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

| 1. quick (3) /qu/ /i/ /k/ | 5. flung (5) /f/ /I/ /u/ /ng/ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2. queen (3)/qu//ee//n/ | 6. throws (5) /th/ /r//oe//w/ /z/ |
| 3. quack (3)/qu/ /a/ /k/ | 7. shrub (5) /sh/ /r/ /u/ /b/ /z/ |
| 4. fang (4)/f/ /a/ /ng/ |  |

## MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

## Tricky Word Phrases

- Write the following phrases on cards, sentence strips, or the board/chart paper:

1. thrill of frost
2. out of strong trap
3. sit down on bench
4. down a soft chin
5. out of stamps
6. down on quilt
7. trash drips down can
8. bring out lunch

- Have students read the phrases aloud.


## 12

# Student Performance Assessment 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## Reading

Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K.2.B

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENTS

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Observation | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record |
|  | * TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |
| Activity Page 12.2 | Reading Assessment (Part 2) |
|  | * TEKS K.2.B.ii |
| Observation | "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record |
|  | $\downarrow$ TEKS K. 4 |

[^10] represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tiptap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Foundational Skills | Whole Group | 10 min. | Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh','th', <br> 'qu','ng', and fifteen other spellings |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) |  | Whole Group | 15 min. |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Any student who received a score of 7 or less on Part 1 of the Student Performance Assessment administered in the previous lesson should take Part 2. To administer Part 2, you will meet briefly with each student individually to ask them to read ten words. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 12.1 as you administer Part 2. You will have additional opportunities to administer Part 2 to additional students in Lessons 14, 15, and 16.

## Foundational Skills

## ( Digital Component 12.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 12.1 (Digital Component 12.1) to display for Word Box, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2, found in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide. Cut apart the word cards (if desired).


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a leaky faucet, a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, and a park bench to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Lesson 12: Student Performance Assessment

 Foundational Skills
## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word frost and adding the word things.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| drips | $/ \mathrm{d} /$ | $/ \mathrm{r} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

1. $\operatorname{drips}(5) / d / / r / / i / / p / / s /$
2. stamp (5) /s/ /t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
3. $\quad$ soft ( 4 ) $/ \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{o} / / \mathrm{f} / / \mathrm{t} /$
4. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
5. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ /I/
6. $\operatorname{traps}(5) / \mathrm{t} / / \mathrm{r} / / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{p} / / \mathrm{s} /$
7. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i//ng/ /z/
8. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{ra} / / \mathrm{sh} /$
9. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n//ch/
10. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/

## Challenge

Ask students to provide a rhyming word for each blended word.


Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Tell students that there is no picture for this week's new word. Proceed with the segmenting of the words.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

Large Letter Cards

## a



## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the procedures described in earlier lessons.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for the digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## TEACHER CHAINING (15 MIN.)

Support

Whenever you write a word spelled with a digraph on the board/ chart paper, circle the digraph to signal students two letters work together as a team.

- Write bunch on the board/chart paper.
- Ask a student to read the word, first in a segmented fashion then blended.
- Remove 'b' and add ' $h$ ' to create hunch.
- As you make this change, say, "If that is bunch, what is this?"
- Complete the chaining.

1. bunch $>$ hunch $>$ lunch $>$ punch $>$ munch $>$ much $>$ mush $>$ rush $>$ rung
2. lug > lush > lash > sash > cash > ash > bash > bath > path > math
3. ring $>$ thing $>$ thin $>$ tin $>$ tip $>$ quip $>$ quit $>$ quits $>$ quilts $>$ quilt

## WORD BOX (15 MIN.)

## ( Digital Component 12.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 12.1.
- Ask students to read the first word.
- Ask which pictures match the word shed.
- Have students write shed under the picture of the shed, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Student Performance Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.


## READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

- Part 2 involves assessing students individually by having them read aloud ten words.
- The words for the assessment are located in the Teacher Resources section of this Teacher Guide.
- Copy the page and either have students read directly from the page, or cut out and show the words as cards one at a time.
- Use the Student Record Sheet on Activity Page 12.2 to record each word as the student reads it. Scoring is based on 1 point assigned for every sound in a word that is read correctly.


## Analysis and Interpretation

Interpret scores as follows:

- 27 or more points-excellent
- 23-26 points-good
- 20-22 points-fair
- Less than 20 points - poor

Further analyze each student's errors to determine whether there are one or more individual letter-sound correspondences that are particularly problematic.


Activity Page 12.2


Also examine whether there are mispronunciations that occur more frequently in a given position in words (e.g., does the student read the initial sound correctly, but misread either the medial and/or final sound?).

Finally, examine whether the student succeeded in reading words correctly on the second attempt. If so, the student may be rushing and may benefit from explicit instruction to slow down and look at each letter in a word sequentially, left to right.

## Lesson 12: "Seth's Dad" <br> Reading

Primary Focus: Students will read "Seth's Dad" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

## REREAD "SETH'S DAD" (20 MIN.)

## Small Group

Note: If you read with Group 1 during the previous lesson, read with Group 2 while other students partner read. Be sure to record anecdotal notes regarding students' reading progress.

Group 1: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Seth's Dad" aloud. Students who finish early should reread the stories "Seth's Mom" and "Seth." They should not read ahead.

Group 2: Ask students to reread "Seth's Dad." Use a group reading practice that is best for your group. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, encourage students to blend and read the word.

- As they practice reading these stories, students may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word Seth's on the board/chart paper, explaining that they will see the word several times in this story; if they know the word, they can say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask all students to point to the title on page 18 and read it aloud. Ask students to name the punctuation mark in the word Seth's and tell what it means. [It is an apostrophe; it shows possession (i.e., whose dad we are talking about)]

TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

- Be sure to point out the uppercase ' $D$ ' in the word Dad, explaining it is another way to write the letter 'd' (i.e., it is the uppercase version of this letter).
- If time permits, have students reread "Seth's Mom" and "Seth" using various Read-Aloud strategies.


Observation: "Seth's Dad" Anecdotal Reading Record

As you listen to each student read, make notes regarding their reading in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH'S MOM"; TRICKY WORD PRACTICE

- Have students give Activity Pages 12.3 and 12.4 to a family member.


## Lesson 12: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

## PHRASES AND WIGGLE CARDS

| 1. kiss mom | 7. less than that |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. dress well | 8. a glass of milk |
| 3. buzz in | 9. sit on wet moss |
| 4. a big loss | 10. stand on wet grass |
| 5. cross the legs | 11. This is a class. |
| 6. pass the box | 12. This dog is a mutt. |

Activity Pages 12.3, 12.4


## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Silly Monster

- Follow the directions for Silly Monster in Lesson 9.
- Provide each student with a copy of Activity Page TR 12.1 (Silly Monster 2).


## Construction Time

- Follow the directions in Lesson 4, using the words in the box.

| 1. lunch | 6. sloth |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. branch | 7. then |
| 3. shop | 8. quest |
| 4. smash | 9. long |
| 5. bath | 10. stung |

## MORE HELP WITH ORAL READING

## Two Voices

- The story "Seth's Mom" from the Seth Reader has been recreated here to be read for two voices. One student reads down column 1 while the other reads down column 2, together completing the story. The lines read chorally are in bold. Encourage students to practice rereading for two voices to prepare to perform the story. Distribute one copy of Activity Page TR 12.2 to each student.


## BASIC CODE

# Review Single- <br> Syllable, ShortVowel Words 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.c.ii

## Reading

* Students will use texts to learn or clarify word meanings. TEKS K.3.B

As the teacher reads "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Sal's Fish Shop" with purpose and understanding.
TEKS K. 4
Students will make inferences and use evidence to support understanding.

## TEKS K.5.F

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Observation | Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C |
| Observation | "Sal's Fish Shop" Anecdotal Reading Record TEKS K. 4 |


|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 5 min . |  |
| Large Card Chaining <br> (Phonological Awareness, Phonics) | Whole Group | 20 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'n’, 't', ‘d’, ‘f’, <br>  ng,' 'i,' 'e', ‘a', 'u', 'o' |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Introduce the Story <br> Teacher Demonstration: Read "Sal's Fish Shop" | Whole Group | 15 min . | - Seth Big Book and Reader <br> - Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components) |
| Read "Sal's Fish Shop" | Partner | 20 min . | - Seth Reader |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Tricky Word: Of |  |  | - Activity Page 13.1 |

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.3.B Use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

There is no time allotted for student assessment during today's lesson. You will have the opportunity in the next lesson to continue to administer Part 2 to those students who need to complete it.

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.


## Reading

- Prepare to display the story "Sal's Fish Shop" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.


## (>) Digital Component 13.1

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 13.1) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan to assign student pairs for partner reading.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a pillow, a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, and a hand crushing a soda can to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a clam and a squid to use during Preview Core Vocabulary. (You may wish to bring in two pictures of each item: one in its natural environment and another in a meal setting or fish shop).


## Lesson 13: Basic Code

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the hand crushing the soda can and say crush, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word things.

ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word drips and adding the word crush.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{\mathrm{fin}}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ |  | $\frac{1}{2}$ |  |
| soft | /s/ | /0/ | /f/ | /t/ |

1. $\quad$ soft (4) /s/ /o/ /f/ /t/
2. thrill (4)/th//r//i////
3. split (5) /s/ /p/ /l/ /i/ /t/
4. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{la} / / \mathrm{sh} /$
5. $\operatorname{traps}(5) / \mathrm{t} / / \mathrm{r} / \mathrm{la} / / \mathrm{p} / / \mathrm{s} /$
6. bench (4)/b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
7. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i//ng/ /z/
8. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
9. $\quad \operatorname{stamp}(5) / \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{da} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{p} /$
10. crush (4)/k/ /r/ /u//sh/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## LARGE CARD CHAINING (20 MIN.)

- Distribute the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance, reviewing

Large Letter Cards each sound as you do so.

- Tell students if they are holding a card with a picture of a sound in tin, they should go to the front of the room and stand in the order that spells tin. If necessary, assist students in arranging themselves in the correct order.
- Once students are standing in place, ask seated students to sound out the letters as they are arranged and indicate whether the letters spell tin.
- Once the word has been spelled correctly, say to students, "If that is tin, show me thin."
- Students should rearrange themselves to make the new word.
- Continue this process until all of the words in the first chain have been spelled.
- Have students trade cards.
- Complete the chaining.

1. tin $>$ thin $>$ shin $>$ pin $>$ ping $>$ ring $>$ thing $>\operatorname{sing}>$ sting $>$ stung
2. rat $>$ raft $>$ shaft $>$ shift $>$ rift $>$ lift $>$ list $>$ lit $>$ quit $>$ quilt
3. hen $>$ then $>$ than $>$ that $>$ bat $>$ chat $>$ chad $>$ bad $>$ bath $>$ path

- Have students without Large Letter Cards write the chained words on paper.

Big Book


Page 26

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

## Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to previewing vocabulary, tell students you will show them a picture of some of the core vocabulary words. Point to the picture of the clam, say the word clam, and ask students to repeat it. Do the same with the picture of a squid. You may want to explain that these sea creatures are also prepared
and eaten. Show the alternate pictures of the clam and squid and repeat the demonstration process.

ELPS 1.E; ELPS 1.F

## Lesson 13: Ssar. Fshas shopr Reading

## Primary Focus

Students will use texts to learn or clarify word meanings. TEKS K.3.B
As the teacher reads "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.vifi
Students will read "Sal's Fish Shop" with purpose and understanding.
TEKS K. 4
Students will make inferences and use evidence to support understanding.

## TEKS K.5.F

INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.


## (7) Digital Component 13.1

| /sh/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'sh' | /th $/ \boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /qu/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'qu' |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| fish | Seth | squid |
| shop |  |  |
| fresh |  |  |
| shrimp |  |  |

- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Sal's and review its meaning.


## Preview Core Vocabulary

- Before reading today's story, preview the following vocabulary with students. Write the words on the board/chart paper, discuss their meanings, and use the words in sentences. TEKS K.3.B

TEKS K.3.B Use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time; TEKS K.5.F Make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance.
clam—n., a shelled animal living in sand or mud near the ocean; some people eat clams (28)
Example: We found the clam on the beach.
squid-n., a sea animal with eight arms and two tentacles that some people like to eat (28)
Example: We had fresh squid with our dinner.

| Vocabulary Chart for "Seth" |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vocabulary Type | Tier 3 <br> Domain-Specific Words | Tier 2 <br> General Academic Words <br> clam <br> squid | Tier 1 <br> Everyday Speech Words |  |  |  |
| Core Vocabulary |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multiple-Meaning Core <br> Vocabulary Words |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sayings <br> and Phrases |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students they will read a story about Seth and his mom going to a fish shop. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you what Seth and his mom saw at the fish shop and what they bought.


## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

## Read "Sal's Fish Shop"

- Load or display the story "Sal's Fish Shop" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students use the table of contents to locate the page on which "Sal's Fish Shop" begins (page 26).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Sal's Fish Shop" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again, having students participate.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS


Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

Beginning
Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases:
"Did Pat and Seth go in Sal's Fish Shop?" "Did Pat get squid?"

## Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame:"Sal had fresh . . ."

Advanced/
Advanced High
Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G

## Wrap-Up

## Discussion Questions for "Sal's Fish Shop"

1. Think-Pair-Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Sal's Fish Shop."
2. Literal. What store did Pat and Seth go in?
» Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.
3. Literal. What are some things Sal had in the fish shop?
» Sal had fresh fish; Sal had fresh shrimp; Sal had crabs; Sal had clams; Sal had squid.
4. Literal. What does Pat get at the fish shop?
» Pat got fish and shrimp.
5. Inferential. Use the text or illustrations to answer this question. Who is Sal?
» Referring to the image on page 29, students may respond that Sal is a man, or Sal works in the fish shop. Referring to the use of the apostrophe in "Sal's Fish Shop,"

* students may respond that Sal is the owner of the fish shop. TEKS K.5.F

6. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?


Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question.
Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

## READ "SAL'S FISH SHOP" (20 MIN.)

## Partner Reading

- Give each student a Seth Reader.
- Ask students to sit with their partners and take turns reading "Sal's Fish Shop" aloud.
- Encourage students to reread the stories "Seth's Dad" and "Seth's Mom." They should not read ahead.

TEKS K.5.F Make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance.

Observation: "Sal’s Fish Shop" Anecdotal Reading Record
Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

## TRICKY WORD: OF

- Have students give Activity Page 13.1 to a family member.

Activity Page 13.1


## Lesson 13: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Push and Say

- Follow directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

| 1. chop | 6. throb |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. inch | 7. this |
| 3. mesh | 8. quilt |
| 4. crash | 9. song |
| 5. thud | 10. sting |

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1 Warm-Up, using the words in the box.

1. swung (4) /s/ /w/ /u/ /ng/
2. fish (3) /f/ /i/ /sh/
3. sprung (5) /s/ /p//r//u//ng/
4. sheets (4) /sh/ /ee/ /t//s/
5. rash (3)/r/ /a/ /sh/
6. champs (5) /ch/ /a/ /m/ /p//s/

## Guess the Sound

- Whisper a "secret sound" to one student and ask them to find an object in the classroom beginning or ending with that sound.
- When the student points to an object, have the other students guess what the "secret sound" was.
- Use beginning sounds /ch/, /sh/, /th/, /th/, /qu, and ending sounds /n/, /ng/.


## MORE HELP WITH ORAL READING

## Two Voices

- Distribute one copy of Activity Page TR 13.1, "Sal's Fish Shop" to each student. The story from the Seth Reader has been recreated here to be read for two voices. One student reads down column 1 while the other student reads down column 2 , together completing the story.


# Student Performance Assessment 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

## Reading

As the teacher reads "Lunch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K. 4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record <br> TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Observation | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record <br> TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |
| Activity Page 12.2 | Reading Assessment (Part 2) <br> TEKS K.2.B.ii |
| Observation | "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record TEKS K. 4 |

[^11]|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh’, 'th’’, 'qu’, 'ng’, and fifteen other spellings |
| Label the Picture (Phonics) | Independent | 15 min . | - Activity Page 14.1 <br> - Activity Page 14.1 (Digital Components) |
| Reading Assessment (Part 2) | One-on-One |  | - Activity Page 12.2 <br> - Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2 |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Introduce the Story <br> Teacher Demonstration: Read "Lunch" | Whole Group | 15 min . | - Seth Big Book and Reader <br> - Preview Spellings Chart (Digital Components) |
| Read "Lunch" | Small Group/ Partner | 20 min . | - Seth Reader |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Take-Home Story: "Seth's Dad" |  |  | - Activity Page 14.2 |

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC,
CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Any student who received a score of 7 or less on Part 1 of the Student Performance Assessment administered in the previous lesson should take Part 2. To administer Part 2, you will meet briefly with each student individually to ask them to read ten words. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 14.1 as you administer Part 2. You will have additional opportunities to administer Part 2 to additional students in Lessons 15 and 16.

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.


## ( Digital Component 14.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 14.1 (Digital Component 14.1) to display for Label the Picture, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart word cards (if desired).


## Reading

- Prepare to display the story "Lunch" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.


## ( Digital Component 14.2

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 14.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.
- Plan how you will divide students into groups.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a gymnast doing a split, mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, and frogs to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 14: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word soft and adding the word frogs.

Ask students to provide a rhyming word for each blended word.


## Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some words they will segment. Point to the picture of the frogs and say frogs, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word things.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| split | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{l} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{t} /$ |

1. split (5) /s//p//I//i//t/
2. trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
3. traps (5) /t/ /r/ /a/ /p/ /s/
4. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
5. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
6. things (4)/th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
7. $\quad \operatorname{stamp}(5) / \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{a} / \mathrm{d} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{p} /$
8. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
9. thrill (4)/th/ /r//i//I/
10. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o//g/ /z/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters.

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice. Use previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.

Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## LABEL THE PICTURE (15 MIN.)

Note: This activity page includes the word chat, new vocabulary for many students.

## ( Digital Component 14.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 14.1.
- Ask students to read the first word.
- Ask which of the first two pictures matches the word ship.
- Have students write ship under the picture of the ship, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Reading Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.


Activity Page 14.1


## READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)



- Follow the procedure explained in Lesson 12.


## Lesson 14: "Lunch" <br> Reading

## Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Lunch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.
TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.10.D.viii
Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K. 4

## INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.


Page 32

## ( Digital Component 14.2

| /ch/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'ch' | /sh/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'sh' | /th/ $>$ 'th' |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| lunch | shrimp | Seth |
| chips | fish | with |
| munch |  |  |
| crunch |  |  |

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students they will read a story about Seth's lunch. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you who Seth had lunch with and what they ate.

TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (10 MIN.)

## Read "Lunch"

- Load or display the story "Lunch" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students locate the page on which the story "Lunch" begins (page 32).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Lunch" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Ask students to follow along in the Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- If you have time, read the story again, having students participate.


## Wrap-Up

## Discussion Questions for "Lunch"

1. Think-Pair-Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Lunch."
2. Literal. Who did Seth have lunch with?
» Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.
3. Literal. What did Pat have for lunch?
» Pat had shrimp and chips.
4. Literal. What did Ted have for lunch?
» Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.
5. Inferential. Do you think Seth likes fish? Why or why not?
» Seth does not like fish. Seth had ham and chips.
6. Inferential. Use the text or illustrations to answer this question: Does Seth like chips? How do you know?
» Yes, referring to the image on page 35 , students may respond that Seth is eating chips. The text on page 34 also reads, "Munch, munch. Crunch, crunch. Yum, yum."
7. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?


ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

## Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases: "Did Seth have fish?" "Did Seth have lunch with his mom and dad?"

## Intermediate

When asking each question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Pat had shrimp and ..." "Ted had shrimp, . . . and chips."

Advanced/
Advanced High
Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G

## READ "LUNCH" (20 MIN.)

## Small Group

Note: Both this lesson and the following lesson designate time to read "Lunch" in small groups. Read with Group 1 during this lesson (while Group 2 completes a partner read) and Group 2 during the following lesson (while Group 1 completes a partner read).

Reader


Page 32

Group 2: Have students take out their Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Lunch" aloud. As students complete the partner reading, they should reread the stories "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Ask students to read "Lunch." Use a reading strategy appropriate for students in the group. Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. Tell them if they do not immediately recognize a word, they should segment, blend, and read the word.

- Let students know that, as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word lunch on the board/chart paper, explaining, they will see this word several times in the story; if they know the word, they should say it without sounding out each letter.


## Take-Home Material

## TAKE-HOME STORY: "SETH'S DAD"

- Have students give Activity Page 14.2 to a family member.


##  <br> Additional Support

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Push and Say

- Provide students with a copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 . 1}$ (Sound Boxes).
- Follow the directions for Push and Say in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

| 1. bench | 6. quench |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. crunch | 7. than |
| 3. blush | 8. rang |
| 4. swish | 9. cling |
| 5. math | 10. spring |

## Flip Your Lid!

- Follow the directions for Flip Your Lid! in Lesson 3 using the words in the box.

| 1. clung | 6. | quit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. fling | 7. | quiz |
| 3. clang | 8. | them |
| 4. thrash | 9. shin |  |
| 5. rush | 10. | ship |

MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Matching Words with Pictures

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.14.


## Sentence Strips

- Use the following sentences from the Seth Reader that can be illustrated and copy them onto slips of paper.
- Place the slips of paper in your pocket chart.
- Have students choose a sentence to copy and illustrate.

1. Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.
2. Seth had ham and chips.
3. Pat had shrimp and chips.
4. Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.

# Student Performance Assessment 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.
TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v
Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

Reading

- Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K. 4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Observation | Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record |
|  | * TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v |
| Activity Page 12.2 | Reading Assessment (Part 2) <br> TEKS K.2.B.ii |
| Observation | "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record $\text { TEKS K. } 4$ |

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min . | - Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh’, 'th’, 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings |
| Practice: <br> - Tap and Spell <br> - Circle Spelling <br> (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group/ Independent | 30 min . | - Activity Page 15.1 <br> - Activity Page 15.1 (Digital Components) |
| Reading Assessment (Part 2) | One-on-One |  | - Activity Page 12.2 <br> - Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part Two |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Reread "Lunch" | Small Group/ Partner | 20 min . | - Seth Reader |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Take-Home Story: "Sal's Fish Shop" |  |  | - Activity Page 15.2 |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Continue to meet briefly with students individually to administer the tenword reading assessment for those students who need to complete Part 2. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 15.1. You will have an additional opportunity to administer Part 2 in Lesson 16.

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Gather or add to the Tap and Spell cards you created for earlier units, writing the vowel spellings 'a', 'i,', 'o', 'e', and 'u' and the consonant spellings 'ch', 'sh', 'th', 'qu', 'ng', 'p', 't', and 's' on separate cards.


## ( Digital Component 15.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 15.1 (Digital Component 15.1) to display for Circle Spelling, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart word cards (if desired).


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of mouse traps, a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, and stars to use in Oral Segmenting.

Lesson 15: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.B.iii; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to the picture of the stars and say stars, asking students to repeat. Then point to and name each pictured item or action, asking students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the word things.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS 1.E

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word split and adding the word stars.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| traps | $/ \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{c}$ | $/ \mathrm{r} /$ | $/ \mathrm{a} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

1. $\operatorname{traps}(5) / \mathrm{t} / / \mathrm{r} / / \mathrm{a} / / \mathrm{p} / / \mathrm{s} /$
2. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i//ng//z/
3. $\quad \operatorname{stamp}(5) / \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{d} / / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{p} /$
4. thrill (4)/th/ /r//i//I/
5. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / t / / r / / a / / s h /$
6. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
7. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
8. crush (4) /k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
9. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o//g/ /z/
10. stars (4) /s/ /t/ /ar/ /z/

TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.

Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing cards for digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## PRACTICE (30 MIN.)

## Tap and Spell

- Arrange the spellings on the floor or on the board/chart paper to resemble the setup on a pocket chart or Chaining Folder-vowel spellings on top, consonants below.
- Choose a student to review the vowel spellings by tapping each one with their foot or a yardstick and calling out the appropriate sound.
- Choose a second student to review the consonant spellings.
- Select a third student and call out the word such for the student to "tap spell." The student should use their foot or yardstick to tap each spelling in the word saying the sound of each spelling as he or she taps it.
- Complete the spelling activity.


## Activity Page 15.1



Activity Page 12.2

| 1.such 4. quit 7. this |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. ship | 5. that | 8. chop | 11. stung |
| 3. path | 6. sting | 9. thing | 12. quest |

Circle Spelling
( Digital Component 15.1

- Distribute and display Activity Page 15.1.
- Point to the first picture and ask the class to identify it. (chips)
- Ask students for the first sound in chips.
- Ask students which of the first two spellings is a picture of the /ch/ sound.
- Have students circle the 'ch'.
- Repeat for the remaining three sounds in chips.
- Have students write chips on the line provided, following your example.
- Instruct students to work independently so you can administer Part 2 of the Reading Assessment.
- Tell students who finish the activity page early to reread stories they have already read in the Seth Reader.


## READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

- Follow the procedure explained in Lesson 12.


## Lesson 15 ."Lumprr <br> Reading

Primary Focus: Students will read "Lunch" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

## REREAD "LUNCH" (20 MIN.)

## Small Group

Note: It is suggested that, if you read with Group 1 during the previous lesson, you read with Group 2 while other students partner read.

Group 1: Have students take out their Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Lunch" aloud. After partner reading is completed, students may reread the stories "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad." They should not read ahead.

Group 2: Tell students you are going to ask them to reread "Lunch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, they should sound it out letter by letter.

- Let students know as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. For example, write the word lunch on the board/chart paper, explaining, they will see this word several times in this story. If they know the word, they can just say it all at once, without sounding out each letter.
- Ask one student to read the first sentence, making sure all students run their finger under the text as they listen to their classmate reading the same text. Use various Read-Aloud strategies that meet the needs of students.
- If a student misreads a word, call his attention to the specific letter-sound correspondence they misread. Ask the student to provide the sound of this digraph or provide the sound for them. Ask the student to sound out the word letter by letter, blending all sounds together to say the word.
- If time permits, continue having students read "Sal's Fish Shop" and "Seth's Dad."

Reader


Page 32

[^12]

Observation: "Lunch" Anecdotal Reading Record
Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible. As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

## TAKE-HOME STORY: "SAL'S FISH SHOP"

- Have students give Activity Page 15.2 to a family member.


Lesson 15: Foundational Skills Remediation

## Additional Support

## SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Follow the directions for Segmenting Consonant Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5 using the words in the box.

| 1. junk-chunk | 4. cake-quake |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. sheep-cheap | 5. stint-sting |
| 3. those-throw |  |

## READING WORDS WITH CONSONANT CLUSTERS AND DIGRAPHS

## Progress Monitoring (Optional)

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 5 . 2}$ (Word Reading Record Sheet for Progress Monitoring 4) for each student.
- Copy Activity Page $\mathbf{1 5 . 1}$ (Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4) and cut apart if desired.
- Follow the directions for Reading Consonant Digraphs: Progress Monitoring in Lesson 5.

MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Matching Words to Pictures

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.15.


## 16

# Student Performance Assessment 

## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch', /sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.c.ii

## Reading

As the teacher reads "Seth's Finch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viii

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

## FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record TEKS K.2.A.x |
| :---: | :---: |
| Activity Page 12.2 | Reading Assessment (Part 2) <br> TEKS K.2.B.ii |
| Observation | Discussion Questions Observation Record TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C |
| Observation | "Seth's Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record TEKS K. 4 |


|  | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Foundational Skills |  |  |  |
| Warm-Up: Oral Segmenting (Phonological Awareness) | Whole Group | 5 min . |  |
| Practice: <br> - Wiggle Cards <br> - Circle the Word (Phonics) | Whole Group/ Independent | 20 min . | - Wiggle Cards <br> - Activity Page 16.1 <br> - Activity Page 16.1 (Digital Components) |
| Reading Assessment (Part 2) | One-on-One |  | - Activity Page 12.2 <br> - Word Cards for Unit 7 <br> Reading Assessment Part 2 |
| Reading |  |  |  |
| Introduce the Story <br> Teacher Demonstration: <br> Read "Seth's Finch" | Whole Group | 20 min . | - Seth Big Book and Reader <br> - Digraph Chaining Chart (Digital Components) |
| Read: "Seth's Finch" | Small Group/ Partner | 15 min . | - Seth Reader |
| Take-Home Material |  |  |  |
| Label the Picture |  |  | - Activity Page 16.2 |

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance;
TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Note to Teacher

Continue to meet briefly with students individually to administer the tenword reading assessment for those students who need to complete Part 2. The estimated time for each child is two to four minutes. Other students should work independently on Activity Page 16.1.

## Foundational Skills

- Write the following words and phrases, one per card, on index cards to use in the Wiggle Cards activity:

1. sing
2. clap hands
3. pinch leg
4. clench fists
5. shrug
6. jump
7. tap chin
8. squint
9. grin
10. spin
11. chat with pal
12. stomp

## ( Digital Component 16.1

- Create an enlarged version of Activity Page 16.1 (Digital Component 16.1) to display for Circle the Word, or use the digital version.
- Copy the Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2. Cut apart the word cards (if desired).


## Reading

- Prepare to display the story "Seth's Finch" from the Seth Big Book or on the program's digital components site.


## ( Digital Component 16.2

- Create the Preview Spellings chart (Digital Component 16.2) for Introduce the Story on the board/chart paper, or use the digital version.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of a person carrying bags, an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, stars, and a shelf to use in Oral Segmenting.
- Bring in a picture of a finch to use during Preview Vocabulary.

Lesson 16: Student Performance Assessment Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will read and spell single-syllable, short-vowel words with /ch/ > 'ch',
/sh/ > 'sh', /th/ > 'th', and /th/ > 'th', /qu/ > 'qu', and /ng/ > 'ng'.

## TEKS K.2.B.ii; TEKS K.2.C.ii

## WARM-UP (5 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word traps and adding the word shelf.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| brings | $/ \mathrm{b} /$ | $/ \mathrm{r} /$ | $/ \mathrm{i} /$ | $/ \mathrm{ng} /$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ |

1. brings (5) /b/ /r/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
2. stamp (5) /s//t/ /a/ /m/ /p/
3. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i//l/
4. $\operatorname{trash}(4) / t / / r / / a / / s h /$
5. bench (4) /b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
6. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
7. crush (4)/k/ /r/ /u/ /sh/
8. frogs (5) /f/ /r/ /o//g/ /z/
9. stars (4) /s/ /t//ar/ /z/
10. shelf (4) /sh/ /e/ /l/ /f/

[^13]

## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## PRACTICE (20 MIN.)

## Wiggle Cards

- Tell students you are going to show some cards describing actions; you would like them to read each card and perform the action listed.
- Show students a card, have them read it, and perform the action.
- Complete the remaining cards.


## Circle the Word



Activity Page 12.2


## READING ASSESSMENT (PART 2)

- Follow the procedures explained in Lesson 12.


##  <br> Reading

## Primary Focus

As the teacher reads "Seth's Finch" aloud, students will track print from top to bottom and left to right; will identify periods at the end of sentences; and will ask and answer questions about key details in a text. Students will also locate printed words and distinguish letters from words within sentences.

## TEKS K.2.D.i-iv; TEKS K.5.B; TEKS K.7.C; TEKS K.10.D.viif

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding.

## TEKS K. 4

## INTRODUCE THE STORY (5 MIN.)

## Preview Spellings

- Referring to the chart you prepared in advance, read the words aloud as a class, circling the digraphs in each word.
- Point out the apostrophe 's' in Seth's and review its meaning.


## ( Digital Component 16.2

| /ch/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'ch' | /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /th/ $\boldsymbol{>}$ 'th' | /ng/ $>$ 'ng' |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| finch | Seth's | that's | wings |
| Chip |  | that | sing |
| munch |  |  |  |

## Preview Vocabulary

finch-n., a type of songbird (36)
Example: The finch ate a bug for lunch.

TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

## Big Book



Page 36


ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

## Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Bring in a picture of a finch to show students that it is a small, yellow songbird. Ask students to repeat the word finch.

| Vocabulary Chart for "Seth's Finch" |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Vocabulary Type | Tier 3 <br> Domain-Specific Words | Tier 2 <br> General Academic Words <br> finch | Tier 1 <br> Everyday Speech Words |
| Core Vocabulary |  |  |  |
| Multiple-Meaning Core <br> Vocabulary Words |  |  |  |
| Sayings <br> and Phrases |  |  |  |

## Purpose for Reading

- Tell students the class is going to read a story about Seth's pet finch, which is a small songbird. Ask students to pay special attention to the story so they can tell you things Seth's pet finch can do.


## TEACHER DEMONSTRATION (15 MIN.)

## Read "Seth's Finch"

- Load or display the story "Seth's Finch" from the Seth Big Book.
- Have students turn to the table of contents to locate the page on which the story "Seth's Finch" begins (page 36).
- Have students read the title of the story.
- Read the story "Seth's Finch" once without interruption, running a finger beneath the words as you read them. Have students follow along in the Readers.
- Read the story a second time, pausing to point out words with digraphs.
- Read the story again, having students participate.


## Wrap-Up

## Discussion Questions for "Seth's Finch"

1. Think Pair Share. Ask your partner a question about the story "Seth's Finch."
2. Literal. Who is that in the illustration on page 37 ?
» That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.
3. Literal. What are some things Chip can do?
» Chip can flap his wings; Chip can munch on ants and bugs; Chip can sing; Chip can land on Seth's hand.
4. Inferential. Use the text and illustrations to answer this question: Is Seth's finch little or big? How do you know?
» Seth's finch is little. In the image on page 39, Chip lands on Seth's hand.
5. Do you have questions you would like to ask to clarify your understanding of the story?


Observation: Discussion Questions Observation Record

Call on a different student to answer each question.
Note students' performance in the Discussion Questions Observation Record.

## READ "SETH'S FINCH" (15 MIN.)

## Small Group

Group 2: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns reading "Seth's Finch" aloud. As students finish reading, they may reread the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop." They should not read ahead.

Group 1: Ask students to read "Seth's Finch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If students do not immediately recognize a word, they should sound it out letter by letter.

- Let students know as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words they have read before. Write the word finch on the board/ chart paper, explaining this word appears several times in the story. If students know the word, they may say it without sounding out each letter.


## Mg english LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Reading

Exchanging Information and Ideas

## Beginning

Ask yes/no questions using simple phrases:
"Is that Seth's pet fish?"
"Can Chip sing?"

## Intermediate

When asking each
question, provide students with a specific sentence frame: "Chip can munch on..."

## Advanced/

Advanced High
Encourage students to expand and/or build from other students' responses.

ELPS 2.G; ELPS 4.G

## Reader



Page 36

- Have students reread the story a second time, and if time permits, read "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop."


Observation: "Seth’s Finch" Anecdotal Reading Record
Circulate to listen to as many partner pairs as possible.
As you listen to each student, make notes in the Anecdotal Reading Record.

## Take-Home Material

## LABEL THE PICTURE

- Have students give Activity Page 16.2 to a family member.


## Lesson 16: Foundational Skills Remediation Additional Support

## MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Silly Monster

- Follow the directions for Silly Monster in Lesson 9.
- Provide students with a copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 6 . 1}$ (Silly Monster 3).


## Feed the Squirrel

- Follow the directions for Feed the Squirrel In Lesson 2 using the words in the box.

| 1. | chip | 6. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. | quint |  |
| 3. mash | 7. | bang |
| 4. fresh | 8. lung |  |
| 5. broth | 9. | prong |

## MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

## Sound off

- Tell students you are going to read a story containing a number of examples of the /th/ and /th/ sound.
- Ask students to touch their chins whenever they hear the /th/ or /th/ sounds.
- Read the following story sentence by sentence, making an effort to emphasize the /th/ and /th/ sounds.

On Thursday mornings, Theo's mother and father always eat breakfast together. They talk about this and that and sometimes the weather. Those things are fine for them, but they are boring for Theo. He would rather run outside and play ball with his brother.

## TRICKY WORDS

 Review Down, Out, Of
## PRIMARY FOCUS OF LESSON

## Foundational Skills

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Words down, out, and of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

## Reading

Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding. TEKS K. 4

FORMATIVE ASSESSMENT

| Observation | Oral Segmenting Observation Record |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | TEKS K.2.A.x |

## LESSON AT A GLANCE

| Foundational Skills | Grouping | Time | Materials |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Warm-Up: <br> - Oral Segmenting <br> - Sound/Spelling Review <br> (Phonological Awareness, Print <br> Concepts, Phonics) | Whole Group | 10 min. | Large Letter Cards for 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', <br> 'qu', 'ng', and fifteen other spellings |
| Review Tricky Words: <br> Up/Down, In/Out, Of <br> (Word Recognition) | Whole Group | 15 min. | $\square$ Activity Page 17.1 |
| Word Reading Sprints <br> (Phonics) | Whole Group | 15 min. | $\square$ three copies of the Word Reading |
| Sprints Cards |  |  |  |

## ADVANCE PREPARATION

## Foundational Skills

- Select the Large Letter Cards for the letters listed in the Lesson at a Glance.
- Make three copies of the Word Reading Sprints Cards located in Teacher Resources and cut apart for Word Reading Sprints.
- Plan in advance of the Word Reading Sprints activity to locate a space where three students at a time can run safely; adapt the activity if space is not available.


## Universal Access

- Bring in pictures of an envelope with an arrow pointing to the stamp, people going down a roller coaster, a trash can, a park bench, a hand crushing a soda can, frogs, stars, and a shelf to use in Oral Segmenting.


## Lesson 17: Tricky Word Review

## Foundational Skills

## Primary Focus

Students will orally segment up to five sounds in a single-syllable word.

## TEKS K.2.A.x

Students will provide the sound and letter name for each letter card shown.

## TEKS K.2.B.i; TEKS K.2.D.v

Students will read the Tricky Words down, out, and of. TEKS K.2.B.iv

## WARM-UP (10 MIN.)

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the steps outlined in Lesson 1, dropping the word brings and adding the word clinch.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\operatorname{stamp}$ | $/ \mathrm{s} /$ | $/ \mathrm{t} /$ | $/ \mathrm{a} /$ | $/ \mathrm{m} /$ | $/ \mathrm{p} /$ |

1. $\quad \operatorname{stamp}(5) / \mathrm{s} / / \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{da} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{p} /$
2. crush (4)/k/ /r/ /u//sh/
3. thrill (4) /th/ /r/ /i/ ///
4. $\quad$ trash (4) /t/ /r/ /a/ /sh/
5. bench (4)/b/ /e/ /n/ /ch/
6. things (4) /th/ /i/ /ng/ /z/
7. clinch (5) /k/ /l/ /i/ /n/ /ch/

Foundational Skills

Foundational Literacy Skills
Prior to segmenting, tell students you will show them pictures of some of the words they will segment. Point to and name each pictured item or action, asking the students to repeat. Proceed with the segmenting of the words; note that there is no picture support for the words things or clinch.
ELPS 1.C; ELPS $1 . E$

## Large Letter Cards

## a

Activity Page 17.1


Support
For some students, it might be helpful to say the sounds in the Tricky Words instead of the letter names. For example, while writing the word the, they could say/th/ /u/instead of ' $t$ ' ' $h$ ' 'e'.


## Observation: Oral Segmenting Observation Record

Call on a different student to segment each word. Note students' performance in the Oral Segmenting Observation Record.

## Sound/Spelling Review

- Review the Large Letter Cards listed in the Lesson at a Glance. Select cards students need to practice.
- Use the previously described procedures.
- Conclude the Warm-Up by reviewing the cards for digraphs.


Observation: Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record
Call on a different student to provide the letter name and letter sound for each Large Letter Card. Note students' performance in the Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record.

## REVIEW TRICKY WORDS (15 MIN.)

## Up/ Down, In/ Out, Of

- Distribute Activity Page 17.1.
- Tell students they will practice writing Tricky Words.
- Write of on the board/chart paper and have students read it.
- Have students copy of on the first handwriting guide on the activity page (see Illustration 1). They should say the name of each letter as they copy the word.

(4)

- Erase the word of from the board/chart paper.
- Have students fold their activity page along the dotted line and position it so the word they copied is facing the desk and the blank handwriting guides are facing up (see Illustration 2).
- Have students write of from memory on the top handwriting guide (see Illustration 3). They should say the name of each letter as they write the word.
- Tell students to unfold their activity pages and compare the word they just wrote with the word they copied earlier (see Illustration 4).
- Have students correct the word if they misspelled it.
- Repeat these steps with the remaining Tricky Words. Write the word on the board/chart paper for students to read, and use it in an oral sentence.

1. of
2. look
3. down
4. out


Activity Page 17.1: Tricky Word Review
Collect Activity Page 17.1 to review at a later point to monitor student progress in writing Tricky Words.

## WORD READING SPRINTS (15 MIN.)

- Place the word cards you prepared earlier at the far end of the classroom, playground, or gym.
- Divide the class into three teams, and have each team form a line.
- Give the first student in each line the same picture card.
- Have students race to find and return with a matching word card.
- The first student to return with a matching word card earns a point for their team.
- Repeat until each student has had a turn.
- The team with the most points wins. (Scoring is optional.)


## Lesson 17: "Seth's Finch" <br> Reading

Primary Focus: Students will read "Seth's Finch" with purpose and understanding.

```
TEKS K. 4
```


## REREAD "SETH'S FINCH" (20 MIN.)

Reader


Page 36

## Small Group

Group 1: Have students take out the Readers, sit with their partners, and take turns rereading "Seth's Finch" aloud. As students finish the partner reading, they may reread the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop." They should not read ahead.

Group 2: Ask students to reread "Seth's Finch." Remind all students to run their finger under each word as they read aloud. If they do not immediately recognize a word, they may sound it out letter by letter.

- Let students know that as they practice reading these stories, they may start to recognize words that they have read before. Write the word finch on the board/chart paper, explaining that this word appears several times in the story. If they know the word, they may read it without sounding out each letter.
- Continue having students read using the stories "Lunch" and "Sal's Fish Shop."

[^14]
## Take-Home Material

## TAKE-HOME STORY: "LUNCH"; MARK THE PHRASE

- Have students give Activity Pages 17.2 and 17.3 to a family member.


## Lesson 17: Foundational Skills Remediation <br> Additional Support

Activity Pages 17.2, 17.3


MORE HELP SEGMENTING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Sound Boxes

- Follow the directions for Sound Boxes in Lesson 2 using the words in the box.

| 1. chin | 6. | hang |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. wish | 7. | strong |
| 3. flush | 8. shred |  |
| 4. path | 9. | shelf |
| 5. thin |  |  |

## Oral Segmenting

- Follow the directions for Segmenting and Sound/Spelling Review in Lesson 1 using the words in the box.

```
1. rang (3)/r/ /a/ /ng/
4. branch (5) /b/ /r/ /a/ /n/ /ch/
2. long (3) /l/ /o/ /ng/
3. pinch (4)/p//i//n/ /ch/
5. tenth (4)/t/ /e/ /n/ /th/
6. thump (4)/th/ /u//m//p/
```


## MORE HELP WITH TRICKY WORDS

## Review Tricky Words

Note: Before beginning this exercise, you could do a flash card review with the Tricky Words, using the words on the Tricky Word Wall.

- Make one copy of Activity Page TR $\mathbf{1 7 . 1}$ for each student. Refer to the illustrated directions for Review Tricky Words in this lesson.
- Tell students they will practice writing Tricky Words.
- Write down on the board/chart paper and have students read it.
- Have students copy down on the first handwriting guide on the activity page (see Illustration 1). They should say the name of each letter as they copy the word.
- Erase the word down from the board/chart paper.
- Have students fold their activity page along the dotted line and position it so the word they copied is facing the desk and the blank handwriting guides are facing up (see Illustration 2).
- Have students write down from memory on the top handwriting guide (see Illustration 3). They should say the name of each letter as they write the word.
- Tell students to unfold their activity pages and compare the word they just wrote with the word they copied earlier (see Illustration 4).
- Have students correct the word if they misspelled it.
- Repeat these steps with the remaining Tricky Words: out and of. Write each word on the board/chart paper for students to read, and use it in an oral sentence.


## Making Phrases

Note: This exercise is best done in small groups or at work stations.

- Write decodable nouns, decodable adjectives, and the Tricky Words the, a, of, all, one, from, and was on cards, one word per card.
- Have students create phrases or sentences with these cards.
- Have students copy the phrases or sentences on paper.


## Tricky Word Practice

- Distribute Activity Page TR 17.2.
- Have students trace and copy the Tricky Words.
- Extension: Have students underline the tricky part of each Tricky Word.

Note: The words on the back of the activity page are the same as on the front. The back is, however, more difficult because only starting dots are provided.

Kindergarten | Skills 7

## Pausing Point

With the conclusion of Unit 7, if a significant number of students are having difficulty with any of the objectives, pause here and spend additional time reviewing the material. If you do pause, you may have students complete any combination of the exercises listed below, in any order, but continue the Warm-Up exercises.

The Pausing Point exercises are listed under the unit objectives they address. Note that procedures are not reprinted for exercises included in Unit 7 Additional Support lessons. Instead, the corresponding Additional Support lessons are listed. Exercises not included in the Unit 7 lessons have procedures printed here.

There are four additional stories in the Seth Reader. The stories may be used for assessment purposes, partner reading, or small group reading. In addition, there are Take-Home copies of the stories in the Activity Book. It is recommended that Take-Home stories be read at least once in class prior to sending them home with students.

## PAUSING POINT TOPIC GUIDE

## More Help with Letter Sounds and Names

| "The Alphabet Song" | Additional Support Lesson 7 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Letter Match | Additional Support Lesson 7 |
| I Spy | Additional Support Lesson 7 |
| Sound Dictation | Additional Support Lesson 9 |

Recognize and Isolate the Sounds Taught in Unit 7

Sound Riddles
Hearing Initial Sounds
Hearing Final Sounds
Tongue Twister
Digraph Clothesline Page 205

Guess the Sound Additional Support Lesson 13; Page 206

## More Help with Similar Sounds

| T-Charts | Additional Support Lessons 1,8; Page 206 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Word Sort with Pocket Chart | Page 207 |
| Sound Off | Additional Support Lesson 16 |
| Sound Collections | Page 207 |
| Buzzy Bee | Page 207 |
| Minimal Pairs | Page 208 |

## Recognize and Write the Digraphs Taught in Unit 7

Handwriting Activity Pages with Digraphs Page 209

Cross Out Spellings $\quad$ Page 209
Spelling Bingo Page 209
Shop for Spellings $\quad$ Page 210
Step the Sounds $\quad$ Page 210
Sound Sprints $\quad$ Page 210
More Help Reading Consonant Digraphs

| Bingo | Additional Support Lessons 1,8 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Race to the Top | Additional Support Lessons 2,8 |
| Teacher Chaining | Page 210 |
| Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading | Additional Support <br> Lessons 3,7; Page 211 |
| Choose the Right Word | Page 211 |
| Phrases and Wiggle Cards | Additional Support <br> Lessons 1,2,4-6, <br> 8,10,12;Page 212 |
| Word Wheel | Page 212 |
| Match the Words | Page 212 |
| Match Maker | Additional Support <br> Lessons 3,4; Page 212 |
| Mark the Phrase | Page 213 |

## Read Sentences

| Sentence Strips | Additional Support Lessons 4,14; Page 213 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Read Decodable Stories |  |
| Teacher Demonstration Stories | Page 214 |
| Practice Reading | Page 216 |
| Running Records for Oral Reading | Page 216 |
| Take-Home Stories | Page 216 |
| Two Voices | Additional Support Lessons 12,13 |
| More Help Segmenting Consonant Digraphs |  |
| Push \& Say | Additional Support Lessons 1,2,4,6,9,13,14 |
| Feed the Squirrel | Additional Support Lessons 2,9,16 |
| Flip Your Lid! | Additional Support Lessons 3,11,14 |
| Oral Segmenting | Additional Support Lessons 3,6,8,9,11, 13,17 |
| Construction Time | Additional Support Lessons 4,12 |
| Silly Monster | Additional Support Lessons 9,12,16 |
| Sound Boxes | Additional Support Lesson 17 |

## More Help Spelling Consonant Digraphs

| Chain and Copy | Additional Support Lesson 3; Page 216 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Large Card Chaining | Additional Support <br> Lesson 1; Page 217 |
| Guess the Word and Spell it | Page 217 |
| Review the Sound/Spelling | Additional Support Lessons 2,6; Page 218 |

## Write Words Containing Digraphs

Handwriting Activity Page with Words Page 218
Label the Picture ..... Page 218
Word Box ..... Page 218

| Circle Spelling | Page 218 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Dictation with Sounds in Words | Page 218 |
| Chaining Dictation | Page 219 |
| Dictation with Words | Page 219 |
| More Help with Tricky Words |  |
| Making Phrases | Additional Support Lessons 9,17 |
| Tricky Word Phrases | Additional Support Lesson 11 |
| Review Tricky Words | Additional Support Lesson 17 |
| Tricky Word Practice | Additional Support Lesson 17 |

## Sound Riddles

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 2.
- The following are sound riddles for/th/, /th/, /qu/,/ng/,/ch/, and/sh/.


## /th/, /th/:

1. I'm thinking of the number coming after two. (three)
2. I'm thinking of something we use our brains to do. (think)
3. I'm thinking of a short wide finger on the side of your hand. (thumb)
4. I'm thinking of the booming sound you hear during a storm. (thunder)
5. I'm thinking of something you should say if someone gives you a gift or helps you. (thanks)

## /qu/:

1. I'm thinking of the sound a duck makes. (quack)
2. I'm thinking of the wife of a king. (queen)
3. I'm thinking of another word for fast. (quick)
4. I'm thinking of a coin worth 25 cents. (quarter)
5. I'm thinking of the opposite of noisy or loud. (quiet)

## /ng/:

1. I'm thinking of something you sing. (song)
2. I'm thinking of something you wear on your finger. (ring)
3. I'm thinking of the husband of a queen. (king)
4. I'm thinking of the season coming after winter. (spring)
5. I'm thinking of something on your shoes you can tie. (strings)

## /ch/:

1. I'm thinking of a crisp, salty snack made from potatoes. (chips)
2. I'm thinking of something in which pirates store treasure. (chest)
3. I'm thinking of furniture used as a place to sit. (chair)
4. I'm thinking of a food found on pizzas, sandwiches, or mixed with macaroni. (cheese)
5. I'm thinking of the side of my face. (cheek)

## /sh/:

1. I'm thinking of something you wear on your feet. (shoes)
2. I'm thinking of what you do when you go to a store to buy something. (shop)
3. I'm thinking of something you find on the beach. (shell)
4. I'm thinking of large pieces of cloth that go over your mattress. (sheets)
5. I'm thinking of an animal living in the ocean that has really, really sharp teeth. (shark)

## Hearing Initial Sounds

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 1.


## /sh/:

1. shark
2. star
3. shut
4. shrimp
5. shelf
6. cheese

## /th/:

1. these
2. then
3. dress
4. that
5. van
6. those

## /qu/:

1. quilt
2. win
3. queen
4. gift
5. great
6. quack
7. quiz

Hearing Final Sounds

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 8.


## /ch/:

1. teach
2. hatch
3. rush
4. porch
5. much
6. march

## /sh/:

1. hush
2. match
3. wish
4. leash
5. mash
6. bees

## /th/:

1. path
2. each
3. math
4. bath
5. with
6. stuff

## Tongue Twister

- Have students close their eyes and listen as you read the following tongue twister for /sh/.

Shy Shelly says she shall sew sheets.

- Ask students which sound they heard at the beginning of most of the words.
- Once the /sh/ sound has been identified, read the tongue twister a second time, having students raise their hands whenever they hear the /sh/ sound.
- Break the tongue twister into phrases and read it again, having students repeat each phrase back to you: "Shy Shelly says (pause) she shall (pause) sew sheets."
- The following are tongue twisters for /ch/, /th/, /qu/, and /ng/.


## /ch/:

Chelsea Chadwick cheerfully chomps on chewy chocolate chips.

## /th/:

Thank Theo for thoughtfully thinking of you on your tenth birthday.

## /qu/:

Queen Clara quickly sews a quilt while quietly answering questions.

## /ng/:

During spring, songbirds sing and flap their wings.

## Digraph Clothesline

Note: This exercise is meant to be purely oral; it is not a spelling exercise. It is very likely students will find pictures of items containing the target sounds but they will not be spelled in basic code. This is not a problem.

Digraphs are written on the cards only to indicate the sounds they stand for, not the actual spellings of the words for the pictures.

- Write the digraphs 'sh', 'ch', 'th', 'qu', and 'ng' on individual cards.
- Hang these cards on a clothesline, allowing space on the line between the digraphs.
- Provide students with magazines, newspaper ads, etc.
- Assign groups of students a particular sound and ask them to search for pictures of items that contain the target sound. Assign /th/ and /th/ together.
- Have students cut out and glue their pictures on small cards and write the digraph on the card next to or below the picture.
- Display the picture cards on the clothesline.


## Guess the Sound

- Whisper a "secret sound" to one student and ask them to find an object in the classroom beginning with that sound.
- When the student points to an object, have the other students guess what the "secret sound" is.


## Sound Search

- Say a sound and ask students to find an object in the classroom beginning with that sound.
- Help students find the first object.
- When a student has found an object, have them show it to the other students and say its name.


## MORE HELP WITH SIMILAR SOUNDS

## T-Charts

Note: In this unit, a few sounds have been introduced that can be difficult to distinguish. With students, practice listening for the difference between /sh/ and $/ \mathrm{ch} / \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{h} /$ and $/ \mathrm{ng} /$, /th/ and /f/, and /th/ and /v/.

- Select two similar sounds, for example /ch/ and /sh/, and gather pictures of items beginning with either of these sounds.
- Draw a T-chart and write the basic code spellings for the target sounds at the top of the chart.
- Show students pairs of pictures, one starting with /sh/ and one with /ch/. Ask students to identify the beginning sounds.
- Have students place the pictures in the appropriate columns of the chart.
- This activity may also be used for target sounds at the end of words (e.g., peach and fish).


## Word Sort with Pocket Chart

- Prepare the pocket chart with headers for one of the following pairs: 'sh' and 'ch', 'n' and 'ng', 'th' (/th/) and 'f', or 'th' (/th/) and 'v'.
- Write a number of decodable words containing the target spellings on index cards.
- Ask students to sort the words by placing them on the pocket chart under the proper headers.
- Extension: Set up two or more identical pocket charts, divide the class into groups, and have groups do the word sort as a race.

Possible Words:
a) 'sh': ships, shut, shed, shop, shin
b) 'ch': chips, chin, chat, chest, chop
a) 'n': kin, win, spin, twin, plan
b) 'ng': king, long, wing, string, sing
a) 'th': thin, thump, throb, theft, thrust
b) 'f'' fin, fun, fist, frog, flop
a) 'th': then, them, this, that
b) 'v': vat, vest, vet, van

## Sound Collections

- Gather a number of objects or pictures of objects starting with either of two target sounds (e.g., /ch/ and/sh/).
- Label two boxes with the spellings 'ch' and 'sh'.
- Ask students to say the name of each object or picture and its first sound.
- Have students place the objects or pictures in the appropriate boxes.


## Buzzy Bee

- Write a number of words beginning with /th/ or /th/ on word cards.
- Using two containers, label one container with a bee saying "bzzzz" and one container with a crossed-out bee.
- Ask students to place words with buzzy /th/ in the box with the buzzing bee and words with the nonbuzzy /th/ in the other box.
- Ask students to read each word and say its first sound.
- Students should place the word cards in the appropriate boxes.


## Minimal Pairs

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 1.
- The following are minimal pairs for /ch/ and /sh/, /th/ and /f/, /th/ and /v/, and /sh/ and/s/.


## /ch/-/sh/:

1. chop-shop
2. chock-shock
3. chip-ship
4. cheese-she's
5. cheer-sheer
6. cheap-sheep
7. choose-shoes

## /th/-/f/:

5. thirst-first
6. thin-fin
7. thought-fought
8. thigh-fie
9. three-free
10. thread-Fred

## /th/-/v/:

1. than-van
2. thee-vee
3. that-vat
4. thy-vie
5. then-ven

## /sh/-/s/:

1. ship-sip
2. show-so
3. she-see
4. sheep-seep
5. short-sort
6. shame-same
7. sheet-seat

## RECOGNIZE AND WRITE THE DIGRAPHS TAUGHT IN UNIT 7

## Handwriting Activity Pages with Digraphs

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.1.
- The same spellings are on the front and the back of the activity page. The back, however, is more difficult because only starting dots are provided.


## Cross Out Spellings

- Write words with digraphs on cards (one word per card) and distribute one card and a pencil to each student.
- Have each student read their word out loud.
- Gather the Large Letter Cards for the spellings used on the word cards.
- Show the first Large Letter Card and review the sound with students.
- Ask students to cross out the spelling if it is on their word card.
- Remind students they have to cross out two letters for some sounds.
- Continue until students have crossed out all of the spellings in the words on their cards.


## Spelling Bingo

- Make Bingo cards with digraphs and other spellings taught.
- Write those same spellings on paper and put them in a box.
- Give each student a Bingo card and playing pieces.
- Tell students you will pull spellings from the box and pronounce them. Students should place a playing/cover piece on top of the spelling if it is on their Bingo card.
- When rows or cards are covered students should say, "Bingo."


## Shop for Spellings

- Provide each student with a brown paper bag. Each bag should have one of the digraphs taught in Unit 7 written on the outside.
- Review the sounds of the digraphs.
- Spread a set of decodable word cards on the floor and tell students they are going shopping! They should take their bags and fill them with cards or pictures containing the same digraph written on their bag.
- After students have collected all the cards, they should take turns sharing what they "bought" on the shopping trip.


## Step the Sounds

- Tape two rows of five to eight squares on the floor and have a student stand at the head of each row.
- Hold up a digraph for the first student and ask them to say the sound. If the student says the correct sound, he or she moves one square forward.
- Repeat this process, alternating between the two students.


## Sound Sprints

- Place two sets of letter cards at the far end of the classroom, the gym, or the playground.
- Select two students to race.
- Call out a sound.
- Have students race to grab a corresponding letter card and bring it back.
- The first student to return with the correct spelling is the winner.
- Repeat with additional sounds and letters.


## MORE HELP READING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Teacher Chaining

- Follow the procedure in Lesson 12 using the following chains.

1. inch $>$ pinch $>$ pin $>$ pit $>$ pith $>$ path $>$ pang $>$ sang $>$ song
2. at $>$ ash $>$ rash $>$ rush $>$ mush $>$ much $>$ munch $>$ lunch $>$ hunch
3. hut $>$ hush $>$ rush $>$ rash $>$ crash $>$ crab $>$ crib $>$ rib $>$ ring $>$ thing
4. chest $>$ rest $>$ quest $>$ best $>$ bet $>$ bat $>$ bash $>$ bath $>$ bang $>$ rang
5. rip $>$ ring $>$ king $>$ kong $>$ long $>$ lop $>$ shop $>$ chop $>$ chip $>$ quip

## Pocket Chart Chaining for Reading

- Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 3.
- You will need pocket chart cards for the following vowel sound spellings: 'i,' 'a', 'u', 'o' and the following consonant sound spellings: 'm’, 'n', 't', 'p’, 'b', 'l’, ‘r', 'ch', ‘sh', 'th', 'ng', 'qu'

1. rash $>$ rush $>$ brush $>$ thrush $>$ thrash $>$ brash $>$ bash $>$ ban $>$ ran $>$ ranch
2. rim $>$ brim $>$ bring $>$ ring $>$ ping $>$ pong $>$ long $>$ lop $>$ lip $>$ quip
3. that > chat $>$ mat $>$ map $>$ mash $>$ mush $>$ rush $>$ brush $>$ plush $>$ plum
4. quip $>$ ship $>$ shin $>$ pin $>$ ping $>$ ring $>$ thing $>$ thin $>$ chin $>$ bin

## Choose the Right Word

- Write the words bench, brush, and king on the board/chart paper and read them.
- Tell students you are going to ask them some questions and they will be able to locate the answers on the board/chart paper.
- Ask students, "Which word names something you can sit on?"
- Tell students to find the answer (bench) on the board/chart paper and copy it on a sheet of paper.
- Continue this process with the remaining questions, introducing the words in groups of three as you go.

1a. Which word names something you can sit on? (bench)
1b. Which word names a tool used to spread paint? (brush)
1c. Which word names the ruler of a country? (king)
2a. Which word names a kind of blanket? (quilt)
2b. Which word names a piece of jewelry you wear on your finger? (ring)
2c. Which word names something on which you can travel across the sea? (ship)
3a. Which word means the opposite of thick? (thin)
3b. Which word describes what you do with your eyes in bright sunshine? (squint)
3c. Which word names a body part of a bird? (wing)

Activity Pages PP.2-PP. 4


1. squint
2. hush up
3. clench fist
4. get lunch bag
5. strong man
6. sing a song

## Word Wheel

- Distribute Activity Page PP. 2. work stations.


## Match the Words

9. swing leg
10. shrug
11. chin on chest each card and perform the action listed.

- Show students a card, have them read it, and let them perform the action.
- If time allows, repeat some or all of the cards.

| 1. squint | 5. hush up | 9. swing leg |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. munch on chips | 6. clench fist | 10. shrug |
| 3. chat with pal | 7. get lunch bag | 11. chin on chest |
| 4. sing a song | 8. strong man |  |

- Option 1: Have students take the activity page home and give it to a family member so they can practice reading and writing at home.
- Option 2: Have students complete the activity page in small groups or
- Distribute Activity Pages PP. 3 and PP. 4 .
- Have students cut out the word cards from Activity Page PP.3.
- Have students read the words on the word cards and match them to the words on Activity Page PP. 4 by placing the word cards on top of the words.


## Match Maker

- Choose seven words and matching pictures (e.g., ship, brush, chimp, king, quilt, ring, moth).
- Write each word on a small card and glue the corresponding picture on another card of the same size.
- Shuffle the cards and lay them face down on the table.
- Have students turn over two cards at a time, attempting to find matching cards.
- If a student finds a match, they keep the cards for the duration of the game.
- Continue the game until all matches have been found.


## Mark the Phrase

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.5.


## READ SENTENCES

## Sentence Strips

- Choose sentences from the Seth Reader that can be illustrated and copy them onto long slips of paper.
- Place the slips of paper in your pocket chart.
- Have students choose a sentence to copy and illustrate.


## READ DECODABLE STORIES



False Spanish Cognates for "Lost Finch"

English Word: can't
(40)

False Spanish
Cognate: cantar
English Translation of False Spanish Cognate: to sing

## Teacher Demonstration Stories

- Using the Seth Big Book, follow the procedure in Lesson 9 for Teacher Demonstration to read one or more of the following stories: "Lost Finch," " Seth's Sled," "Meg's Tots," and "Hash and Milk." Discussion questions are provided.


## Discussion Questions for "Lost Finch"

1. Literal. What happens to Chip?
» Chip is lost.
2. Literal. Who helps Seth look for Chip?
» Pat and Ted help Seth look for Chip.
3. Literal. Where do they look for him?
» They look for Chip on Seth's bed and on Seth's desk.
4. Inferential. Where else did they look for Chip? Look at the illustrations to find your answer.
» They looked in the closet, in the plant, and in Pat's hat.
5. Literal. Who finds Chip?
» Pat finds Chip.
6. Inferential. Do you think Chip hid on purpose?
» Answers may vary.
7. Inferential. Why do you think Seth looked for Chip in the potted plant?
» Answers may vary, but could include: birds rest on plants. Birds build their nests on plants.

## Discussion Questions for "Seth's Sled"

1. Literal. Does Seth's sled go slow or fast?
» Seth's sled goes fast.
2. Literal. What does Seth hit with his sled?
» Seth hit bumps, slush, and mud.
3. Literal. Does he stop?
» Seth does not stop.
4. Inferential. What would happen if Seth's sled hit a stone?
» Seth might fall off or get hurt.
5. Literal. What splashes on Seth's clothes?
» Mud splashes on Seth's clothes.
6. Inferential. What is Seth wearing? Why?
» Seth is wearing a hat, coat, scarf, mittens, long pants, and boots. He is wearing that to stay warm and dry.

## Discussion Questions for "Meg's Tots"

1. Literal. Who is Meg?
» Meg is Pat's best pal.
2. Literal. How many tots does Meg have?
» Meg has 5 tots.
3. Literal. Where does Ted set Sam?
» Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
4. Literal. Where does Pat set Max?
» Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.
5. Inferential. How many brothers and sisters does Seth have?
» Seth does not have any brothers or sisters.
6. Inferential. What is a quilt?
» A quilt is a blanket.


Code Materials


## Discussion Questions for "Hash and Milk"

1. Literal. Who has lunch in the story?
» In the story, Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.
2. Literal. Who gets hash on his chin?
» Max got hash on his chin.
3. Literal. What does Wes get on his bib?
» Wes got hash on his bib.
4. Inferential. How do you think Pat and Ted feel?
» Pat and Ted feel tired. Pat and Ted feel confused.

## Practice Reading

- Ask students to sit with their partners, take out the Readers, and take turns reading the following stories aloud: "Lost Finch," "Seth's Sled," "Meg's Tots," and "Hash and Milk."
- Encourage students who finish early to reread stories from previous lessons.


## Running Records for Oral Reading

- Use Activity Pages PP.16-P. 19 to gather additional data on students' oral reading of stories with sound/spellings taught up to this point.


## Take-Home Stories

- Distribute Activity Pages PP. 6 ("Seth's Finch"), PP. 7 ("Lost Finch"), PP. 8 ("Seth's Sled"), PP. 9 ("Meg's Tots"), and/or PP. 10 ("Hash and Milk").
- Have students give the activity page(s) to a family member so they can practice reading the stories at home.


## MORE HELP SPELLING CONSONANT DIGRAPHS

## Chain and Copy

- Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 3.

Note: For this exercise, have pairs of students combine their Small Letter Cards. This will give each pair access to more consonant spellings.

- Make sure students in each pair have Small Letter Cards for the following vowel spellings along the top of one folder: 'i’, 'e’, 'a', 'u', 'o'.
- Make sure students in each pair have Small Letter Cards for the following consonant spellings along the bottom of their combined folders: 'm', 'n', 't', 'g',


1. hat > chat $>$ bat $>$ bash $>$ bath $>$ bang $>$ bag $>$ rag $>$ rash $>$ rang
2. rest $>$ quest $>$ best $>$ bet $>$ bit $>$ quit $>$ quilt $>$ silt $>$ sit $>$ sing
3. gong $>$ thong $>$ thing $>$ thin $>$ win $>$ wing $>$ swing $>$ sing $>$ ring $>$ bring
4. gas $>$ gash $>$ gush $>$ mush $>$ much $>$ munch $>$ lunch $>$ bunch $>$ bench

## Large Card Chaining

- Follow the procedure in Additional Support Lesson 1.
- Distribute the following Large Letter Cards, reviewing each sound as


1. ship $>$ dip $>$ dish $>$ fish $>$ fin $>$ shin $>$ thin $>$ tin $>$ ten $>$ tenth
2. tub $>$ rub $>$ shrub $>$ shrug $>$ rug $>$ chug $>$ dug $>$ bug $>$ bud $>$ thud
3. ranch $>$ rant $>$ rat $>$ rash $>$ sash $>$ sang $>$ sung $>$ sun $>$ bun $>$ bunch
4. top $>$ shop $>$ ship $>$ chip $>$ chips $>$ rips $>$ rip $>$ ring $>$ rings $>$ things

## Guess the Word and Spell it

Note: Please have two students combine their Small Letter Cards for this exercise. The digraphs should be on one folder; the remaining cards should be on the other. This will give each student pair access to more consonant spellings.

- Make sure students have the following Small Letter Cards along the top: 'i', 'e', 'a', 'u', 'o'.


## Code Materials



- Make sure students have the following Small Letter Cards along the bottom

- Tell students you will ask them riddles and you want them to spell the answers on their Chaining Folders.
- Have the students clear their folder after every answer.


## Activity Page PP. 11



Activity Pages
PP.12-PP. 15


1. When you need to get clean, you run water into the tub and take a $\qquad$ (bath)
2. The part of your face right below your mouth is called a $\qquad$ (chin)
3. Before you blow out the candles on your birthday cake, you make a $\qquad$ (wish)
4. The meal you eat in the middle of the day is called $\qquad$ (lunch)
5. A bird can fly because it has $\qquad$ (wings)
6. The opposite of short is $\qquad$ (long)
7. The piece of furniture we use to store books is called a $\qquad$ (shelf)

## Review the Sound/Spelling

- Distribute Activity Page PP.11.
- Option 1: Have students give the activity page to a family member so they can practice reading and writing at home.
- Option 2: Have students complete the activity page in small groups or work stations.


## WRITE WORDS CONTAINING DIGRAPHS

## Handwriting Activity Page with Words

- Have students complete Activity Page PP.12.


## Label the Picture

- Have students complete Activity Page PP. 13.


## Word Box

- Have students complete Activity Page PP. 14.


## Circle Spelling

- Have students complete Activity Page PP. 15.


## Dictation with Sounds in Words

- Ask students to take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Have students write the first sound in each word.

| 1. | chimp | 5. quit | 9. quest | 13. thin |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2. quiz | 6. chest | 10. ship | 14. chin |  |
| 3. that | 7. | chip | 11. then | 15. shop |
| 4. shut | 8. | shin | 12. quilt | 16. thing |

## Chaining Dictation

- Have students take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words and each new word will be very similar to the previous word, but one sound will be different. (This is similar to the chaining games they have been playing.)
- Have students write each word you say.
- For each word you say, hold up one finger for each sound.
- Ask students to count the sounds in the word and then draw a line on their paper for each sound they hear. For example, for the word bath, three lines would be drawn on the paper: $\qquad$ . Once students have written one line for each sound in the word, instruct them to write the spellings on their respective lines: $\underline{b} \quad \underline{a}$ th. Finally, ask students to read the word back to you.
- As you move from one word to the next, say, "If that is bath, show me math."
- Instruct students to refer to the Sound Posters if they are having difficulty remembering how to write the spellings.

1. bath $>$ math $>$ mash $>$ sash $>$ sang $>$ sung $>$ lung $>$ flung $>$ fling $>$ sling
2. thin $>$ chin $>$ shin $>$ shun $>$ fun $>$ fan $>$ than $>$ then $>$ men $>$ mesh
3. chat $>$ that $>$ than $>$ can $>$ cash $>$ gash $>$ sash $>$ sang $>$ sing $>$ thing
4. hut > hush > hash > hang > rang > rash > mash > mush > much > mug

## Dictation with Words

- Ask students to take out a pencil and a piece of paper.
- Tell students you are going to say a number of words for them to write.
- Say the word bath. Then segment the word, raising one finger for each sound: "/b/ (raise thumb) . . . /a/ (raise pointer finger) . . . /th/ (raise middle finger)."
- Ask students how many sounds are in the word bath.
- Draw three lines on the board/chart paper-one for each sound in bath. Have students do the same on their paper.
- Ask students for the first sound in bath. Fill in the first line on the board/chart paper with the letter 'b'. Have students do the same on their paper.
- Repeat for the remaining two sounds and spellings in bath.
- Read the word to model a strategy to double-check spelling.
- Demonstrate this process with at least one or two additional words before students write the words independently.
- Students should refer to the Sound Posters as they write the spellings.

Note: Select four to six words for students to write during any given sitting.

| 1. bath | 20. froth | 39. punch | 58. shrub |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. branch | 21. gush | 40. bench | 59. shut |
| 3. broth | 22. hunch | 41. quench | 60. sing |
| 4. smash | 23. king | 42. quest | 61. squint |
| 5. bunch | 24. thing | 43. stench | 62. math |
| 6. cash | 25. brush | 44. quit | 63. string |
| 7. chest | 26. ship | 45. mesh | 64. swing |
| 8. chin | 27. with | 46. ranch | 65. shrimp |
| 9. clash | 28. champ | 47. splash | 66. them |
| 10. clench | 29. wish | 48. rash | 67. thin |
| 11. crash | 30. lunch | 49. chops | 68. thump |
| 12. shelf | 31. lush | 50. rush | 69. wing |
| 13. fish | 32. mash | 51. sang | 70. thrust |
| 14. flash | 33. blush | 52. shin | 71. quiz |
| 15. fling | 34. thrash | 53. plush | 72. ash |
| 16. chat | 35. bring | 54. munch | 73. this |
| 17. tenth | 36. chips | 55. path |  |
| 18. crush | 37. flush | 56. trash |  |
| 19. than | 38. fresh | 57. pinch |  |

# Teacher Resources 

| Kindergarten | Skills 7 |
| :--- | :--- |

Teacher Guide

Kindergarten | Skills 7
Teacher ResourcesDolch Flash Card Family LetterFry Flash Card Family Letter
Dolch Word Assessment Record: Beginning and End of Unit 7
Unit 7 Dolch Sight Word Assessment List
Fry Word Assessment Record: Beginning and End of Unit 7
Unit 7 Fry's Instant Words Assessment List
Sample Oral Segmenting Observation Record
Oral Segmenting Observation Record—Unit 7
Sample Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record—Unit 7
Discussion Questions Observation Record—Unit 7
Anecdotal Reading Record—Unit 7
Unit 7 Assessment Record Sheet
Word Cards for Unit 7 Reading Assessment Part 2
Word Reading Sprints Cards
Additional Support Activity Pages
Activity Book Answer Key
Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills Correlation Chart
English Language Proficiency Standards Correlation Chart

## DOLCH FLASH CARD FAMILY LETTER

## Name

## Dear Family Member,

Your student is being taught to read by sounding out letters in words. Beginning readers tend to read slowly, sounding out each letter in a word. The skill of reading by sounding out letters is essential, but with ever increasing exposure to frequently used words, students should also begin to automatically and quickly recognize certain familiar words without needing to sound out each individual letter. Speed and automaticity will come from frequent and repeated practice.

To help your student build speed and automatic recognition, you are being provided a bank of flash cards containing words from a list known as the "Dolch Sight Word List". These are words that have been identified as being important for young studentren to recognize due to their high usage rate.

Your student will be taught to read the following new words as Tricky Words during this unit: down (Lesson 3), out (Lesson 9), and of (Lesson 11). They should already be able to read all of the other words successfully at the beginning of this unit.

Please have your student cut out the flash cards. In order to build increasingly rapid, automatic recognition of these words, show the cards to your student in random order and have them read them as quickly as possible on a nightly basis.

Remember that some of these words have been taught as Tricky Words [i.e., words that are difficult to read and spell because they have letters which do not follow the letter-sound correspondences your student has been taught to sound out (e.g., one)]. The portion of any word that your student will not be able to read by sounding out is underlined. These words simply must be memorized. If your student misreads a Tricky Word during practice, tell them the correct word and have them repeat the word back to you while running their finger under the word on the card. You might also ask your student to copy any misread word on another piece of paper, while they say the word aloud for additional practice.

Most of the words on these flash cards will not have underlined portions. These words can be read by sounding out each individual letter. If your student misreads one of these words, encourage them to point to each letter on the card as he or she sounds it out. Once he or she has successfully sounded the word out, have them repeat the whole word on the card.


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 1


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 2


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 3


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 4


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 5

| wish | them |
| :---: | :---: |
| in | if |
| I | stop |
| sit | us |

Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 6


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 7


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 8


Dolch Sight Word List Flash Cards 9

## FRY FLASH CARD FAMILY LETTER

## Name

## Dear Family Member,

Your student is being taught to read by sounding out letters in words. Beginning readers tend to read slowly, sounding out each letter in a word. The skill of reading by sounding out letters is essential, but with ever increasing exposure to frequently used words, students should also begin to automatically and quickly recognize certain familiar words without needing to sound out each individual letter. Speed and automaticity will come from frequent and repeated practice.

To help your student build speed and automatic recognition, you are being provided a bank of flash cards containing words from a list known as the "Fry's Instant Words List". These are words that have been identified as being important for young children to recognize due to their high usage rate.

Your student will be taught to read the following new words as Tricky Words during this unit: down (Lesson 3), out (Lesson 9), and of (Lesson 11). They should already be able to read all of the other words successfully at the beginning of this Unit.

Please have your student cut out the flash cards. In order to build increasingly rapid, automatic recognition of these words, show the cards to your student in random order and have him/her read them as quickly as possible on a nightly basis.

Remember that some of these words have been taught as Tricky Words [i.e., words that are difficult to read and spell because they have letters which do not follow the letter-sound correspondences your student has been taught to sound out (e.g., one)]. The portion of any word that your student will not be able to read by sounding out is underlined. These words simply must be memorized. If your student misreads a Tricky Word during practice, tell them the correct word and have them repeat the word back to you while running their finger under the word on the card. You might also ask your student to copy any misread word on another piece of paper, while they say the word aloud for additional practice.

Most of the words on these flash cards will not have underlined portions. These words can be read by sounding out each individual letter. If your student misreads one of these words, encourage them to point to each letter on the card as he or she sounds it out. Once he or she has successfully sounded the word out, have them repeat the whole word on the card.


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 1


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 2

| man | two |
| :---: | :---: |
| but | and |
| last | got |
| is | $\underline{\text { of }}$ |

Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 3


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 4


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 5


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 6


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 7


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 8


Fry Instant Word List Flash Cards 9

## DOLCH WORD ASSESSMENT RECORD: BEGINNING AND END OF UNIT 7

Student Name: $\qquad$

Instructions: This is an optional assessment of words from the Dolch Sight Word List. At the beginning of Unit 7, show the student the Dolch Sight Word List which follows this record. (Alternatively, you may use information from the end-of-unit Dolch Word Assessment for Unit 6.)

Ask the student to read each word on the list from left to right, top to bottom. We suggest that you provide students with either a blank sheet of paper or cardboard to place on the word list page directly under the row to be read. As students complete a row, they can slide the paper down just enough to read the next row.

Record each student's performance in the chart below, using + to indicate that the word was read correctly and - to indicate the word was read incorrectly. If the student misreads a completely different word, record the word read by the student. Mark as incorrect any word that the student does not read within three to five seconds.

Repeat the assessment at the end of Unit 7.

| Dolch Word | Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date | End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. help |  |  |
| 2. blue |  |  |
| 3. three |  |  |
| 4. had |  |  |
| 5. are |  |  |
| 6. up |  |  |
| 7. it |  |  |
| 8. run |  |  |
| 9. six |  |  |
| 10. jump |  |  |
| 11. am |  |  |
| 12. can |  |  |
| 13. and |  |  |
| 14. as |  |  |
| 15. red |  |  |
| 16. two |  |  |
| 17. an |  |  |


| Dolch Word | Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date | End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18. big |  |  |
| 19. the |  |  |
| 20. but |  |  |
| 21. his |  |  |
| 22. of |  |  |
| 23. must |  |  |
| 24. did |  |  |
| 25. down |  |  |
| 26. let |  |  |
| 27. yes |  |  |
| 28. just |  |  |
| 29. much |  |  |
| 30. has |  |  |
| 31. cut |  |  |
| 32. hot |  |  |
| 33. went |  |  |
| 34. get |  |  |
| 35. ten |  |  |
| 36. bring |  |  |
| 37. this |  |  |
| 38. fast |  |  |
| 39. at |  |  |
| 40. sing |  |  |
| 41. wish |  |  |
| 42. them |  |  |
| 43. in |  |  |
| 44. if |  |  |
| 45. 1 |  |  |
| 46. stop |  |  |
| 47. sit |  |  |
| 48. us |  |  |
| 49. not |  |  |
| 50. ran |  |  |


| Dolch Word | Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date |  | End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 51. then |  |  |  |
| 52. its |  |  |  |
| 53. yellow |  |  |  |
| 54. one |  |  |  |
| 55. $\underline{a}$ |  |  |  |
| 56. best |  |  |  |
| 57. him |  |  |  |
| 58. is |  |  |  |
| 59. with |  |  |  |
| 60. little |  |  |  |
| 61. that |  |  |  |
| 62. out |  |  |  |
| 63. long |  |  |  |
| 64. look |  |  |  |
| 65. on |  |  |  |
| 66. ask |  |  |  |
| Subtotal |  |  |  |

1. help2. blue3. three4. had5. are6. up7. it8. run9. six10. jump1. am12. can13. and14. as
2. red
3. twoฉ. $a n$18. big
4. the20. but2. his
5. of25. down26. let
6. yes
7. just29. much30. has
8. cut32. hot
9. get
10. ten
11. fast
12. at40. $\quad$ sing4. wish4. them
13. stop47. sit4. US
14. not50. ran4. if


$$
\text { 45. } \mathrm{I}
$$5. then52. its55. $\underline{a}$58. is61. that62. out54. one53. yellow56. best57. him59. with60. littIle63. long64. look65. On

## FRY WORD ASSESSMENT RECORD: BEGINNING AND END OF UNIT 7

Student Name: $\qquad$

Instructions: This is an optional assessment of words from the Fry Instant Word List. At the beginning of Unit 7, show the student the Fry's Instant Words Assessment List which follows this record. (Alternatively, you may use information from the end-of-unit Fry Word Assessment for Unit 6.)

Ask the student to read each word on the list from left to right, top to bottom. Provide students with either a blank sheet of paper or card stock to place on the word list page directly under the row to be read. As students complete a row, they can slide the paper down just enough to read the next row.

Record each student's performance in the chart below, using + to indicate that the word was read correctly and - to indicate the word was read incorrectly; if the student misreads a completely different word, record the word read by the student. Mark as incorrect any word that the student does not read within three to five seconds.

Repeat the assessment at the end of Unit 7.

| Fry Word | Beginning Unit 7 Assessment: Date |  | End of Unit 7 Assessment: Date |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1. on |  |  |  |
| 2. at |  |  |  |
| 3. if |  |  |  |
| 4. an |  |  |  |
| 5. it |  |  |  |
| 6. up |  |  |  |
| 7. sit |  |  |  |
| 8. us |  |  |  |
| 9.one |  |  |  |
| 10. had |  |  |  |
| 11. a |  |  |  |
| 12. cut |  |  |  |
| 13. him |  |  |  |
| 14. did |  |  |  |
| 15. can |  |  |  |
| 16. big |  |  |  |
| 17. man |  |  |  |


| 18. two |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 19. but |  |  |
| 20. and |  |  |
| 21. last |  |  |
| 22. got |  |  |
| 23. is |  |  |
| 24. of |  |  |
| 25. nest |  |  |
| 26. end |  |  |
| 27. with |  |  |
| 28. look |  |  |
| 29. left |  |  |
| 30. get |  |  |
| 31. men |  |  |
| 32. its |  |  |
| 33. ask |  |  |
| 34. just |  |  |
| 35. down |  |  |
| 36. long |  |  |
| 37. must |  |  |
| 38. such |  |  |
| 39. than |  |  |
| 40. are |  |  |
| 41. plant |  |  |
| 42. then |  |  |
| 43. in |  |  |
| 44. stop |  |  |
| 45. thing |  |  |
| 46. three |  |  |
| 47. list |  |  |
| 48. help |  |  |
| 49. set |  |  |
| 50. the |  |  |
| 51. them |  |  |
| 52. hand |  |  |


| 53. $\underline{\text { I }}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 54. song |  |  |
| 55. much |  |  |
| 56. little |  |  |
| 57. run |  |  |
| 58. not |  |  |
| 59. as |  |  |
| 60. has |  |  |
| 61. land |  |  |
| 62. his |  |  |
| 63. went |  |  |
| 64. let |  |  |
| 65. out |  |  |
| 66. this |  |  |
| 67. that |  |  |
| Subtotal |  |  |

. on
2. at
5. i†
6. up
7. $\mathrm{si} \dagger$
10. had
в. him
15. big
19. but
20. and
2. last

22 got
25. nes $\dagger$
28. look
29. left
32. its
3. if
4. an
8. US
9. one
12. cut 15. can
14. $\quad$ did
17. man
18. two
24. of
23. is
26. end
27. with
30. get
31. men
33. ask
34. just 35. down 36. long
37. mus $\dagger$ 38. such39. than40. are4. plantч2. then43. in44. stop47. lis $\dagger$48. help
49. set52. hand53. I54. song55. much55. littIle57. run
58. not59. as60. has6. land62. his63. went64. le $\dagger$65. out66. this
67. that

## SAMPLE ORAL SEGMENTING OBSERVATION RECORD

Below is an example of a completed Oral Segmenting Observation Record. A blank copy for you to photocopy and fill in can be found on the next page. The chart is divided into two halves, one for Lessons 1-8 and one for Lessons 9-16. Throughout the unit, as you ask students to orally segment words, record each student's performance using the legend below or one that you devise. Be sure to note whether or not the student correctly segmented the word. If the student does not correctly segment the word, record the segmented sounds the student produced next to the word given. At the end of each half of the unit, tabulate the student's performance in the subtotal column. Pay particular attention to the types of sounds and sound combinations that may be problematic for students.

## $\checkmark$ - Correctly segmented

$\boldsymbol{x}$ - Incorrectly segmented (Write the segmented sounds after a / next to the word given)
Subtotal = number of correct responses/total responses per student

| Student | Lesson 1 | Lesson 2 | Lesson 3 | Lesson 4 | Lesson 5 | Lesson 6 | Subtotal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B. Allen | $\begin{aligned} & \text { x (skips/ } \\ & \text { skibz) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\times$ (cloth/clof) | $\checkmark$ (soft) | $\checkmark$ (skip) |  | 2/4 |
| S. Bishop |  | x (frost/fost) | $\checkmark$ (sling) |  | $\times$ (cloth/clod) | $\checkmark$ (cloth) | 2/4 |
| L. Bronson |  | $\checkmark$ (skips) |  |  | $\checkmark$ (pride) | $\checkmark$ (soft) | 3/3 |
| J. Chen | $\checkmark$ (skips) |  |  |  | $\times$ (drips/dris) | $\checkmark$ (drips) | 2/3 |
| T. Ellis | x (hands/ hand) |  | $\checkmark$ (hands) | x (sling/ <br> sleng) | $\checkmark$ (split) |  | 2/4 |
| B. Finn |  | $\times$ (sling/sing) | $\checkmark$ (pride) |  |  | $\checkmark$ (sling) | 2/3 |
| J. Joyce |  | $\checkmark$ (cloth) |  | $\times$ (pride/pry) | $\mathbf{x}$ (frost/fost) | $\checkmark$ (pride) | 2/4 |
| R. Little | $\begin{aligned} & \text { x (skips/ } \\ & \text { skip) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\checkmark$ (skips) | x (camp/ <br> camb) | $\checkmark$ (camp) |  | 2/4 |
| K. Miller | $\checkmark$ (cloth) |  |  |  |  | x (split/spit) | 1/2 |
| M. Moore |  | $\checkmark$ (pride) |  |  | $\checkmark$ (soft) |  | 2/2 |
| P. Nuñez |  | $\checkmark$ (camp) |  |  | x (hands/ hans) | x (hands/ hand) | 1/3 |
| G. O'Neill |  |  | $\times$ (drips/dips) | $\checkmark$ (skips) |  | $\checkmark$ (frost) | $2 / 3$ |
| K. Powell |  |  | x (frost/fost) | $\checkmark$ (frost) |  | $\times$ (drips/drip) | 1/3 |
| T. Smith | $\checkmark$ (sling) |  |  | $\checkmark$ (hands) |  |  | $2 / 2$ |
| W. Stein | $\checkmark$ (pride) |  | * (camp/ canp) | $\checkmark$ (cloth) |  | $\checkmark$ (camp) | 3/4 |
| P. Zhang |  | $\checkmark$ (hands) |  | x (drips/ dribs) | $\checkmark$ (sling) |  | 2/3 |

## ORAL SEGMENTING OBSERVATION RECORD—UNIT 7

$\checkmark$ - Correctly segmented
$\mathbf{x}$ - Incorrectly segmented (Write the segmented sounds after a / next to the word given)

Subtotal $=$ number of correct responses/total responses per student

| Student | Lesson 1 | Lesson 2 | Lesson 3 | Lesson 4 | Lesson 5 | Lesson 6 | Subtotal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SAMPLE LETTER NAME AND LETTER SOUND OBSERVATION RECORD—UNIT 7

Below is an example of a completed Letter Name and Letter Sound Observation Record. A blank copy for you to photocopy and fill in can be found on the next page. Throughout the unit, as you ask students to identify letter names and letter sounds, record each student's performance using the legend below or one that you devise. Be sure to note whether or not the student gave the correct letter name and the correct letter sound. Include the letter given next to the marks. At the end of each row, tabulate the student's performance in the subtotal column. Pay particular attention to what letters and sounds may be problematic for students.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
L N \checkmark \text { Gave the correct letter name } & L N \times \text { Gave an incorrect letter name } \\
\text { LS } \checkmark \text { Gave the correct letter sound } & L S \times \text { Gave an incorrect letter sound } \\
\text { Subtotal: number of correct responses/total responses }
\end{array}
$$

| Student | Lesson 1 | Lesson 2 | Lesson 3 | Lesson 4 | Lesson 6 | Lesson 7 | Subtotal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B. Allen | LN $\checkmark$ $\mathrm{LS} \times(\mathrm{i})$ |  |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark$ (th) |  | LN 2/2 LS 1/2 |
| S. Bishop | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark$ (ch) |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (o) } \end{aligned}$ | LN 2/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| L. Bronson |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & L N \times \\ & L S \times(n g) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark(n g) \end{aligned}$ |  | LN 1/2 <br> LS 1/2 |
| J. Chen |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (sh) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (th) } \end{aligned}$ | LN 2/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| T. Ellis | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (a) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (sh) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LN 2/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| B. Finn | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (o) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } x \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark(\mathrm{sh}) \end{aligned}$ |  | LN 1/2 <br> LS 1/2 |
| J. Joyce |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (qu) } \end{aligned}$ |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\times$ (th) |  |  | LN 2/2 <br> LS 1/2 |
| R. Little |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (th) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } x \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (ch) } \end{aligned}$ | LN 1/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| K. Miller |  |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\times(q u)$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (ng) } \end{aligned}$ | LN 2/2 <br> LS 1/2 |
| M. Moore | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \times \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark(\mathrm{sh}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LN} \times \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (qu) } \end{aligned}$ | LN 0/2 LS 2/2 |
| P. Nuñez |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LN} \times \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark(\mathrm{qu}) \end{aligned}$ |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark$ (ch) |  | LN 1/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| G. O'Neill |  |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark$ (ch) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark \text { (o) } \end{aligned}$ |  | LN 2/2 <br> LS 2/2 |
| K. Powell |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark$ (o) |  |  |  | LN 1/1 <br> LS 1/1 |
| T. Smith |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\times$ (ch) |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN 1/1 } \\ & \text { LS 0/1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| W. Stein |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LN } \checkmark \\ & \text { LS } \checkmark(n g) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LN $\checkmark$ LS $\checkmark(a)$ |  | LN 2/2 <br> LS 2/2 |

LETTER NAME AND LETTER SOUND OBSERVATION RECORD—UNIT 7

| $\mathrm{LN} \checkmark$ Gave the correct letter name | $\mathrm{LN} \times$ Gave an incorrect letter name |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{LS} \checkmark$ Gave the correct letter sound | $\mathrm{LS} \times$ Gave an incorrect letter sound |

Subtotal: number of correct responses/total responses

| Student | Lesson 1 | Lesson 2 | Lesson 3 | Lesson 4 | Lesson 6 | Lesson 7 | Subtotal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{LN} \\ \mathrm{LS} & 1 \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LN} / \\ & \mathrm{LS} / \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Discussion Questions Observation Record-Unit 7



## Discussion Questions Observation Record-Unit 7



ANECDOTAL READING RECORD - UNIT 7

## Name:

Lesson:

Lesson:

Lesson:

Lesson:

Lesson:

UNIT 7 ASSESSMENT RECORD SHEET

| Student | Score | Notes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

thenquilts path ring chin shut

lunchsong thrash quiz





# Additional Support Activity Pages 

| Kindergarten | Skills 7 |
| :--- | :--- |

Teacher Guide

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Directions: This Sound Boxes page is provided for use with the activity Push \& Say. Say a three-, four-, or fivephoneme word. Students echo the word and segment the sounds, placing small objects below the boxes from left to right to represent each phoneme. Then students push the objects into the boxes from left to right and say the sound as they push each one. Immediately, students run their finger under the objects in one smooth motion and say the entire word blended. $\square$

Directions: Copy and cut out the game boards. Students apply phonics knowledge by reading words to play the traditional game Bingo.

| ranch | chips | bunch |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| pinch | crunch | much |
| such | bench | chest |

NAME:
DATE:

| chin | lunch | ranch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bench | inch | pinch |
| such | crunch | chips |


| rich | much | chest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| chips | such | bench |
| crunch | bunch | lunch |


|  |  | TR 1.2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| chest | ranch | rich |
| chips | such | lunch |
| pinch | inch | bench |


| much | bench | bunch |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| chin | ranch | such |
| crunch | chips | branch |

chin

ranch
chips
bunch
pinch crunch
rich

## lunch

NAME:
DATE:
Squirrel Cut-Out
Directions: See Feed the Squirrel.

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Direction: Copy on card stock and cut out acorns to use with Feed the Squirrel.


NAME:
DATE:
Review the Sound Spelling 2 /sh/


## ship

## 1. shin

## 2. brush



NAME:

## TR 2.4

DATE: $\qquad$

.........

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$ TR 2.5
Word Picture Cards
Directions: These Word/Picture Cards are provided for use with games. For Race to the Top, copy and cut out word/picture pairs, fold along the middle line, and tape together to create two-sided cards. For Match Maker, copy and cut out, separating word and picture cards.




NAME: $\qquad$
Word Picture Cards


NAME:
DATE:
Picture Cards 1 /ch/ and /sh/

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Word Picture Cards 5


NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$


NAME:

Isolating Digraphs Cubes


Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1

| wish | sloth | that |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| chat | with | then |  |
| pinch | bench | smash |  |
| thin | shed |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 1

| Word | Student Pronunciation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample: wish |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. sloth | /s/ | /1/ | /0/ | /th/ | _(1) |
| 2. that | /th/ | /a/ | /t/ | - | __(1) |
| 3. chat | /ch/ | /a/ | /t/ | - | _(1) |
| 4. with | /w/ | /i/ | /th/ | - | [(1) |
| 5. then | /th/ | /e/ | /n/ | - | __(1) |
| 6. pinch | /p/ | /i/ | /n/ | /ch/ | __(1) |
| 7. bench | /b/ | /e/ | /n/ | /ch/ | __(1) |
| 8. smash | /s/ | /m/ | /a/ | /sh/ | _-_(1) |
| 9. thin | /th/ | /i/ | /n/ | - | (1) |
| 10. shed | /sh/ | /e/ | /d/ | - | __(1) |
| Total Correct |  |  |  |  | __/10 |

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.
‘ch' > /ch/ (3, 6, 7)
/3 'th' > /th/ (1, 4, 9)
/3
'sh' > /sh/ $(8,10)$
/2
'th' > /th/ $(2,5)$
/2

$\square$ ants in cup
$\square$ ants in bag

$\square$ splash in pond
$\square$ splash in bath
 dog on bench
$\square$
cat on bench

$\square$ finch on branch
$\square$ trash can

van crash
$\square$ wing crash


## $\square$ such big hands $\square$ such big lips


1.
thin man


## $\square$ <br> chat with mom

$\square$ run with dad

kid in bath
$\square$ pig in bath

$\square$ wing on bug
$\square$ wing on hen
$\qquad$

## $\square$ <br> munch on chips

$\square$ jump on bed


$\square$
big ship
$\square$ big shop

crush can
8.
$\square$ crush box


$\square$
lid on jug

$\square$
lid on pan


## $\square$ <br> brush on shelf <br> $\square$brush on bed

NAME: $\qquad$ DATE:

Review the Sound/Spelling 3 (/th/)
 moth

## 1. bath



Directions: Have students write each word under its matching picture.
2. moth

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

NAME: $\qquad$ DATE:


NAME:
$\qquad$

DATE:


## W X



NAME:
DATE:
TR 7.2
Lowercase Letter Cards

$\qquad$
Word/Picture Cards 3
Directions: These Word/Picture Cards are provided for use with games. For Race to the Top, copy and cut out word/picture pairs, fold along the middle line, and tape together to create two-sided cards. For Match Maker, copy and cut out, separating word and picture cards.




NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

Directions: Copy and cut out the game boards. Students apply phonics knowledge by reading words to play the traditional game Bingo.

| quilt | squid | squids |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| squint | quint | quest |
| quit | quiz | quench |

Directions: Copy and cut out the words cards for use with Bingo Boards.
quilt
quest squids quench squint quint quiz
$\qquad$ DATE:

$\qquad$
Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2

| wish | clang | shop |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| broth | than | quit |
| bench | crush | king |
| thud | chip | wrench |

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 2

| Word | Student Pronunciation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample: wish |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. clang | /k/ | /I/ | /a/ | /ng/ | ___ (1) |
| 2. shop | /sh/ | 10/ | /p/ | - | _-_(1) |
| 3. broth | /b/ | /r/ | /0/ | /th/ | __(1) |
| 4. than | /th/ | /a/ | /n/ | - | (1) |
| 5. quit | /qu/ | /i/ | /t/ | - | $\ldots$ _(1) |
| 6. bench | /b/ | /e/ | /n/ | /ch/ | _(1) |
| 7. crush | /k/ | /r/ | /u/ | /sh/ | ___(1) |
| 8. king | /k/ | /i/ | /ng/ | - | __(1) |
| 9. thud | /th/ | /u/ | /d/ | - | _(1) |
| 10. chip | /ch/ | /i/ | /p/ | - | ___ (1) |
| Total Correct |  |  |  |  | _ /10 |

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.
'ch' > /ch/ $(6,10)$ /2

$$
\text { 'th' > /th/ }(3,9)
$$

$\qquad$ /2
‘qu’ > /qu/ (5) $\qquad$ /1
'sh' > /sh/ (2, 7) ___ /2
'th' > / th/
(4) $\qquad$ /1
'ng' > /ng/ (1, 8) $\qquad$ /2

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Directions: Point to or name pictures on the page. Students repeat the picture name by talking like Silly Monster, who breaks words into their individual sounds (church, think, swing, wrench, teeth, quack, sheet, smash, these).


## Seth's Mom

## This is Pat.

## Pat is Seth's mom.

Pat can Pat can
fix things.
Pat can
Pat can scrub, plan, and think.
Pat can

## Pat can

run fast.

## Pat can

## Pat can

sing songs.

Sal's Fish Shop 1 went in Sal's Fish Shop. Sal's Fish Shop. Sal had fresh fish.
Sal had crabs.
Sal had clams.
Sal had squid.
Pat got fish and Pat got fish and shrimp. shrimp.

Word Cards for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4

| wish | song | dish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| thump | math | quest |
| chant | that | inch |
| prong | shrub |  |

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

Record Sheet for Word Reading Progress Monitoring 4

| Word | Student Pronunciation |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample: wish |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. song | /s/ | /0/ | /ng/ | - | __ (1) |
| 2. dish | /d/ | /i/ | /sh/ | - | _-_(1) |
| 3. thump | /th/ | /u/ | /m/ | /p/ | (1) |
| 4. math | /m/ | /a/ | /th/ | - | _(1) |
| 5. quest | /qu/ | /e/ | /s/ | /t/ | _(1) |
| 6. chant | /ch/ | /a/ | /n/ | /t/ | ___(1) |
| 7. that | /th/ | /a/ | /t/ | - | (1) |
| 8. inch | /i/ | /n/ | /ch/ | - | ___(1) |
| 9. prong | /p/ | /r/ | /0/ | /ng/ | ___(1) |
| 10. shrub | /sh/ | /r/ | /ul | /b/ | ___ (1) |
| Total Correct |  |  |  |  | $\ldots$ _ $/ 10$ |

Note: Phonemes in gray are single letter sound/spellings from previous units. Student performance with these phonemes should be noted for evaluation; however, only Unit 7 consonant digraphs are scored.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 'ch'>/ch/ }(6,8) \ldots \quad / 2 \\
& \text { 'sh' >/sh/ }(2,10) \\
& \text { /2 } \\
& \text { 'th' > /th/ (3, 4) } \\
& / 2 \\
& \text { 'qu' > /qu/ (5) } \\
& \text { /1 } \\
& \text { /1 }
\end{aligned}
$$

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Directions: Point to or name pictures on the page. Students repeat the picture name by talking like Silly Monster, who breaks words into their individual sounds (throat, shirt, quart, wing, check, path, lunch, smooth, crash).


NAME:


## NAME:

DATE:


NAME:
DATE:


NAME:

## DATE:

down
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Wais


ACTIVITY BOOK ANSWER KEY






















## TEXAS ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS - KINDERGARTEN

## Skills 7

Correlation-Teacher's Guide
(1) Developing and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, speaking, discussion, and thinking-oral language.

The student develops oral language through listening, speaking, and discussion. The student is expected to:

| TEKS K.1.A | listen actively and ask questions to understand <br> information and answer questions using multi-word <br> responses |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TEKS K.1.B | restate and follow oral directions that involve a short, <br> related sequence of actions |  |
| TEKS K.1.C | share information and ideas by speaking audibly and <br> clearly using the conventions of language; |  |
| TEKS K.1.D | work collaboratively with others by following agreed- <br> upon rules for discussion, including taking turns |  |
| TEKS K.1.E | develop social communication such as introducing <br> himself/herself, using common greetings, and <br> expressing needs and wants |  |

(2) Developing and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking-beginning reading and writing. The student develops word structure knowledge through phonological awareness, print concepts, phonics, and morphology to communicate, decode, and spell. The student is expected to:

| (A) demonstrate phonological awareness by: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEKS K.2.A.i | identifying and producing rhyming words |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.ii | recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken onset or initial sound; | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11 |
| TEKS K.2.A.iii | identifying the individual words in a spoken sentence; |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.iv | identifying syllables in spoken words |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.v | blending syllables to form multisyllabic words |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.vi | segmenting multisyllabic words into syllables |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.vii | blending spoken onsets and rimes to form simple words |  |
| TEKS <br> K.2.A.viii | blending spoken phonemes to form one-syllable words |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.ix | manipulating syllables within a multisyllabic word |  |
| TEKS K.2.A.x | segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191 |
| (B) demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by: |  |  |
| TEKS K.2.B.i | identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25; U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 119, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191 |

## TEXAS ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEKS K.2.B.ii | using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 42, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 130, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181 |
| TEKS K.2.B.iii | recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it - pit - tip - tap | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172 |
| TEKS K.2.B.iv | identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list. | U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191 |
| (C) demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by: |  |  |
| TEKS K.2.C.i | spelling words with VC, CVC, and CCVC |  |
| TEKS K.2.C.ii | spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; and | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 181 |
| TEKS K.2.C.iii | spelling high-frequency words from a research-based list |  |
| (D) demonstrate print awareness by: |  |  |
| TEKS K.2.D.i | identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.2.D.ii | holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.2.D.iii | recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.2.D.iv | recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.2.D.v | identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 169, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 188, U7: p. 191 |
| TEKS K.2.E | develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality | U7: p. 8, U7: p. 11, U7: p. 22, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 47, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 58, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 70, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 80, U7: p. 83, U7: p. 89, U7: p. 92 |
| (3) Developing and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking-vocabulary. The student uses newly acquired vocabulary expressively. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.3.A | use a resource such as a picture dictionary or digital resource to find words |  |
| TEKS K.3.B | use illustrations and texts the student is able to read or hear to learn or clarify word meanings | U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154 |

## TEXAS ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS - KINDERGARTEN

## Skills 7

TEKS K.3.C
identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

Correlation-Teacher's Guide
U7: p. 34, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 40, U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 106
(4) Developing and sustaining foundational language skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking-self-sustained reading. The student reads grade-appropriate texts independently. The student is expected to self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

TEKS K. $4 \quad$ self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time
U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125,
U7: p. 126, U7: p. 140, U7: p. 146, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150,
U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p.160, U7: p.164, U7: p. 169,
U7: p. 175, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 182, U7: p. 183,
U7: p. 188, U7: p. 194

U7: p. 188, U7: p. 194
(5) Comprehension skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts. The student uses metacognitive skills to both develop and deepen comprehension of increasingly complex texts. The student is expected to:

| TEKS K.5.A | establish purpose for reading assigned and selfselected texts with adult assistance |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEKS K.5.B | generate questions about a text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.5.C | make and confirm predictions using text features and structures with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.5.D | create mental images to deepen understanding with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.5.E | make connections to personal experiences, to ideas in other texts, and society with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.5.F | make inferences and use evidence to support understanding with adult assistance | U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 156 |
| TEKS K.5.G | evaluate details to determine what is most important with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.5.H | synthesize information to create new understanding with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.5.I | monitor comprehension and make adjustments such as re-reading, using background knowledge, checking for visual cues, and asking questions when understanding breaks down with adult assistance |  |
| (6) Response skills: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts. The student responds to an increasingly challenging variety of sources that are read, heard, or viewed. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.6.A | describe personal connections to a variety of sources |  |
| TEKS K.6.B | provide an oral, pictorial, or written response to a text |  |
| TEKS K.6.C | use text evidence to support an appropriate response |  |
| TEKS K.6.D | retell texts in ways that maintain meaning |  |
| TEKS K.6.E | interact with sources in meaningful ways such as illustrating or writing |  |
| TEKS K.6.F | respond using newly acquired vocabulary as appropriate |  |
| (7) Multiple genres: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts-literary elements. The student recognizes and analyzes literary elements within and across increasingly complex traditional, contemporary, classical, and diverse literary texts. The student is expected to: |  |  |

## TEXAS ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEKS K.7.A | discuss topics and determine the basic theme using text evidence with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.7.B | identify and describe the main character(s) |  |
| TEKS K.7.C | identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.7.D | describe the setting |  |
| (8) Multiple genres: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts-genres. The student recognizes and analyzes genre-specific characteristics, structures, and purposes within and across increasingly complex traditional, contemporary, classical, and diverse texts. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.8.A | demonstrate knowledge of distinguishing characteristics of well-known children's literature, such as folktales, fables, fairy tales, and nursery rhymes |  |
| TEKS K.8.B | discuss rhyme and rhythm in nursery rhymes and a variety of poems |  |
| TEKS K.8.C | discuss main characters in drama |  |
| (D) recognize characteristics and structures of informational text, including |  |  |
| TEKS K.8.D.i | the central idea and supporting evidence, with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.8.D.ii | titles and simple graphics to gain information |  |
| TEKS K.8.D.iii | the steps in a sequence with adult assistance. |  |
| TEKS K.8.E | recognize characteristics of persuasive text with adult assistance and state what the author is trying to persuade the reader to think or do |  |
| TEKS K.8.F | recognize characteristics of multimodal and digital texts |  |
| (9) Author's purpose and craft: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts. The student uses critical inquiry to analyze the authors' choices and how they influence and communicate meaning within a variety of texts. The student analyzes and applies author's craft purposefully in order to develop his or her own products and performances. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.9.A | discuss with adult assistance the author's purpose for writing text |  |
| TEKS K.9.B | discuss with adult assistance how the use of text structure contributes to the author's purpose |  |
| TEKS K.9.C | discuss with adult assistance the author's use of print and graphic features to achieve specific purposes | U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121 |
| TEKS K.9.D | discuss with adult assistance how the author uses words that help the reader visualize |  |
| TEKS K.9.E | listen to and experience first- and third-person texts |  |
| (10) Composition: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts-writing process. The student uses the writing process recursively to compose multiple texts that are legible and uses appropriate conventions. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.10.A | plan by generating ideas for writing through class discussions and drawings |  |

## TEXAS ESSENTIAL KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TEKS K.10.B | develop drafts in oral, pictorial, or written form by organizing ideas |  |
| TEKS K.10.C | revise drafts by adding details in pictures or words |  |
| (D) edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including: |  |  |
| TEKS K.10.D.i | complete sentences |  |
| TEKS K.10.D.ii | verbs |  |
| TEKS K.10.D.iii | singular and plural nouns |  |
| TEKS K.10.D.iv | adjectives, including articles |  |
| TEKS K.10.D.v | prepositions | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 104, U7: p. 106 |
| TEKS K.10.D.vi | pronouns, including subjective, objective, and possessive cases |  |
| TEKS <br> K.10.D.vii | capitalization of the first letter in a sentence and name |  |
| TEKS <br> K.10.D.viii | punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences | U7: p. 100, U7: p. 101, U7: p. 109, U7: p. 115, U7: p. 116, U7: p. 120, U7: p. 121, U7: p. 125, U7: p. 126, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 149, U7: p. 150, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 159, U7: p. 160, U7: p. 164, U7: p. 178, U7: p. 179, U7: p. 183 |
| TEKS K.10.D.ix | correct spelling of words with grade-appropriate orthographic patterns and rules and high-frequency words |  |
| TEKS K.10.E | share writing |  |
| (11) Composition: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts-genres. The student uses genre characteristics and craft to compose multiple texts that are meaningful. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.11.A | dictate or compose literary texts, including personal narratives |  |
| TEKS K.11.B | dictate or compose informational texts |  |
| (12) Inquiry and research: listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking using multiple texts. The student engages in both short-term and sustained recursive inquiry processes for a variety of purposes. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| TEKS K.12.A | generate questions for formal and informal inquiry with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.12.B | develop and follow a research plan with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.12.C | gather information from a variety of sources with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.12.D | demonstrate understanding of information gathered with adult assistance |  |
| TEKS K.12.E | use an appropriate mode of delivery, whether written, oral, or multimodal, to present results |  |

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY STANDARDS - KINDERGARTEN

## Skills 7

## Correlation-Teacher's Guide

(1) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/learning strategies. The ELL uses language learning strategies to develop an awareness of his or her own learning processes in all content areas. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across the foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. The student is expected to:

| ELPS 1.A | use prior knowledge and experiences to understand meanings in English |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELPS 1.B | monitor oral and written language production and employ self-corrective techniques or other resources |  |
| ELPS 1.C | use strategic learning techniques such as concept mapping, drawing, memorizing, comparing, contrasting, and reviewing to acquire basic and grade-level vocabulary | U7: p. 11, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 27, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 191 |
| ELPS 1.D | speak using learning strategies such as requesting assistance, employing non-verbal cues, and using synonyms and circumlocution (conveying ideas by defining or describing when exact English words are not known) | U7: p. 109, U7: p. 134 |
| ELPS 1.E | internalize new basic and academic language by using and reusing it in meaningful ways in speaking and writing activities that build concept and language attainment | U7: p. 11, U7: p. 25, U7: p. 38, U7: p. 50, U7: p. 61, U7: p. 73, U7: p. 118, U7: p. 129, U7: p. 134, U7: p. 143, U7: p. 152, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 162, U7: p. 172, U7: p. 181, U7: p. 183, U7: p. 191 |
| ELPS 1.F | use accessible language and learn new and essential language in the process | U7: p. 28, U7: p. 41, U7: p. 84, U7: p. 154, U7: p. 183 |
| ELPS 1.G | demonstrate an increasing ability to distinguish between formal and informal English and an increasing knowledge of when to use each one commensurate with grade-level learning expectations |  |
| ELPS 1.H | develop and expand repertoire of learning strategies such as reasoning inductively or deductively, looking for patterns in language, and analyzing sayings and expressions commensurate with grade-level learning expectations |  |
| (2) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/listening. The ELL listens to a variety of speakers including teachers, peers, and electronic media to gain an increasing level of comprehension of newly acquired language in all content areas. ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English language acquisition in listening. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across the foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| ELPS 2.A | distinguish sounds and intonation patterns of English with increasing ease |  |
| ELPS 2.B | recognize elements of the English sound system in newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters | U7: p. 27, U7: p. 84 |
| ELPS 2.C | learn new language structures, expressions, and basic and academic vocabulary heard during classroom instruction and interactions | U7: p. 41 |
| ELPS 2.D | monitor understanding of spoken language during classroom instruction and interactions and seek clarification as needed |  |

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY STANDARDS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELPS 2.E | use visual, contextual, and linguistic support to enhance and confirm understanding of increasingly complex and elaborated spoken language |  |
| ELPS 2.F | listen to and derive meaning from a variety of media such as audio tape, video, DVD, and CD-ROM to build and reinforce concept and language attainment |  |
| ELPS 2.G | understand the general meaning, main points, and important details of spoken language ranging from situations in which topics, language, and contexts are familiar to unfamiliar | U7: p. 111, U7: p. 122, U7: p. 136, U7: p. 156, U7: p. 165, U7: p. 185 |
| ELPS 2.H | understand implicit ideas and information in increasingly complex spoken language commensurate with grade-level learning expectations |  |
| ELPS 2.1 | demonstrate listening comprehension of increasingly complex spoken English by following directions, retelling or summarizing spoken messages, responding to questions and requests, collaborating with peers, and taking notes commensurate with content and grade-level needs |  |
| (3) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/speaking. The ELL speaks in a variety of modes for a variety of purposes with an awareness of different language registers (formal/informal) using vocabulary with increasing fluency and accuracy in language arts and all content areas. ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English language acquisition in speaking. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across the foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| ELPS 3.A | practice producing sounds of newly acquired vocabulary such as long and short vowels, silent letters, and consonant clusters to pronounce English words in a manner that is increasingly comprehensible |  |
| ELPS 3.B | expand and internalize initial English vocabulary by learning and using high-frequency English words necessary for identifying and describing people, places, and objects, by retelling simple stories and basic information represented or supported by pictures, and by learning and using routine language needed for classroom communication |  |
| ELPS 3.C | speak using a variety of grammatical structures, sentence lengths, sentence types, and connecting words with increasing accuracy and ease as more English is acquired | U7: p. 122, U7: p. 136 |
| ELPS 3.D | speak using grade-level content area vocabulary in context to internalize new English words and build academic language proficiency |  |
| ELPS 3.E | share information in cooperative learning interactions |  |
| ELPS 3.F | ask and give information ranging from using a very limited bank of high-frequency, high-need, concrete vocabulary, including key words and expressions needed for basic communication in academic and social contexts, to using abstract and content-based vocabulary during extended speaking assignments |  |

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY STANDARDS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELPS 3.G | express opinions, ideas, and feelings ranging from communicating single words and short phrases to participating in extended discussions on a variety of social and grade-appropriate academic topics |  |
| ELPS 3.H | narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail as more English is acquired |  |
| ELPS 3.1 | adapt spoken language appropriately for formal and informal purposes |  |
| ELPS 3.J | respond orally to information presented in a wide variety of print, electronic, audio, and visual media to build and reinforce concept and language attainment |  |
| (4) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/reading. The ELL reads a variety of texts for a variety of purposes with an increasing level of comprehension in all content areas. ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English language acquisition in reading. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across the foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. For kindergarten and grade 1, certain of these student expectations apply to text read aloud for students not yet at the stage of decoding written text. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| ELPS 4.A | learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language and decode (sound out) words using a combination of skills such as recognizing sound-letter relationships and identifying cognates, affixes, roots, and base words |  |
| ELPS 4.B | recognize directionality of English reading such as left to right and top to bottom |  |
| ELPS 4.C | develop basic sight vocabulary, derive meaning of environmental print, and comprehend English vocabulary and language structures used routinely in written classroom materials | U7: p. 41, U7: p. 109 |
| ELPS 4.D | use prereading supports such as graphic organizers, illustrations, and pretaught topic-related vocabulary and other prereading activities to enhance comprehension of written text | U7: p. 134, U7: p. 183 |
| ELPS 4.E | read linguistically accommodated content area material with a decreasing need for linguistic accommodations as more English is learned | U7: p. 109 |
| ELPS 4.F | use visual and contextual support and support from peers and teachers to read grade-appropriate content area text, enhance and confirm understanding, and develop vocabulary, grasp of language structures, and background knowledge needed to comprehend increasingly challenging language | U7: p. 41 |
| ELPS 4.G | demonstrate comprehension of increasingly complex English by participating in shared reading, retelling or summarizing material, responding to questions, and taking notes commensurate with content area and grade level needs | U7: p. 111, U7: p. 156, U7: p. 165, U7: p. 185 |
| ELPS 4.H | read silently with increasing ease and comprehension for longer periods |  |

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY STANDARDS - KINDERGARTEN

| Skills 7 |  | Correlation-Teacher's Guide |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ELPS 4.1 | demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing basic reading skills such as demonstrating understanding of supporting ideas and details in text and graphic sources, summarizing text, and distinguishing main ideas from details commensurate with content area needs |  |
| ELPS 4.J | demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing inferential skills such as predicting, making connections between ideas, drawing inferences and conclusions from text and graphic sources, and finding supporting text evidence commensurate with content area needs |  |
| ELPS 4.K | demonstrate English comprehension and expand reading skills by employing analytical skills such as evaluating written information and performing critical analyses commensurate with content area and grade-level needs |  |
| (5) Cross-curricular second language acquisition/writing. The ELL writes in a variety of forms with increasing accuracy to effectively address a specific purpose and audience in all content areas. ELLs may be at the beginning, intermediate, advanced, or advanced high stage of English language acquisition in writing. In order for the ELL to meet grade-level learning expectations across foundation and enrichment curriculum, all instruction delivered in English must be linguistically accommodated (communicated, sequenced, and scaffolded) commensurate with the student's level of English language proficiency. For kindergarten and grade 1, certain of these student expectations do not apply until the student has reached the stage of generating original written text using a standard writing system. The student is expected to: |  |  |
| ELPS 5.A | learn relationships between sounds and letters of the English language to represent sounds when writing in English | U7: p. 28 |
| ELPS 5.B | write using newly acquired basic vocabulary and content-based grade-level vocabulary |  |
| ELPS 5.C | spell familiar English words with increasing accuracy, and employ English spelling patterns and rules with increasing accuracy as more English is acquired | U7: p. 28 |
| ELPS 5.D | edit writing for standard grammar and usage, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun agreement, and appropriate verb tenses commensurate with gradelevel expectations as more English is acquired |  |
| ELPS 5.E | employ increasingly complex grammatical structures in content area writing commensurate with grade level expectations such as (i) using correct verbs, tenses, and pronouns/antecedents; (ii) using possessive case (apostrophe -s) correctly; and, (iii) using negatives and contractions correctly |  |
| ELPS 5.F | write using a variety of grade-appropriate sentence lengths, patterns, and connecting words to combine phrases, clauses, and sentences in increasingly accurate ways as more English is acquired |  |
| ELPS 5.G | narrate, describe, and explain with increasing specificity and detail to fulfill content area writing needs as more English is acquired |  |

## General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

## Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

## Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director,
Elementary Language Arts Content
Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction
Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts
Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer
Christina Cox, Managing Editor

## Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K -8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager
Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager
Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives

Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts
Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts
Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

## Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director
Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

## Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

| Sarah Cloos | Michelle Koral |
| :--- | :--- |
| Laia Cortes | Sean McBride |
| Jayana Desai | Jacqueline Ovalle |
| Angela Donnelly | Sofía Pereson |
| Claire Dorfman | Lilia Perez |
| Ana Mercedes Falcón | Sheri Pineault |
| Rebecca Figueroa | Megan Reasor |
| Nick García | Marisol Rodriguez |
| Sandra de Gennaro | Jessica Roodvoets |
| Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez | Lyna Ward |
| Seamus Kirst |  |

## Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda
Tamara Morris

## Art, Design, and Production

| Nanyamka Anderson | Emily Mendoza |
| :--- | :--- |
| Raghav Arumugan | Marguerite Oerlemans |
| Dani Aviles | Lucas De Oliveira |
| Olioli Buika | Tara Pajouhesh |
| Sherry Choi | Jackie Pierson |
| Stuart Dalgo | Dominique Ramsey |
| Edel Ferri | Darby Raymond-Overstreet |
| Pedro Ferreira | Max Reinhardsen |
| Nicole Galuszka | Mia Saine |
| Parker-Nia Gordon | Nicole Stahl |
| Isabel Hetrick | Flore Thevoux |
| Ian Horst | Jeanne Thornton |
| Ashna Kapadia | Amy Xu |
| Jagriti Khirwar | Jules Zuckerberg |
| Julie Kim |  |
| Lisa McGarry |  |

## Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

## Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

## President

Linda Bevilacqua

## Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson
Robin Blackshire
Laura Drummond
Emma Earnst
Lucinda Ewing
Sara Hunt
Rosie McCormick
Cynthia Peng
Liz Pettit
Tonya Ronayne
Deborah Samley
Kate Stephenson
Elizabeth Wafler
James Walsh
Sarah Zelinke

## Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman
Liz Loewenstein
Bridget Moriarty
Lauren Pack

## Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

## Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist
Carolyn Pinkerton
Scott Ritchie
Kelina Summers

## Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

## Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

## Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.
And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-today support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

## Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.
All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

## Illustrators and Image Sources

12: Staff; 25: Staff; 29: Steve Morrison; 38: Staff; 41: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer; 50: Staff; 61: Staff; 73: Staff; 75: Staff; 104: Staff; 107: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer; 109: Apryl Stott; 118: Staff; 120: Apryl Stott; 122: Apryl Stott; 129: Staff; 133: Amplify Education, Jini Bitzer; 135: Apryl Stott; 137: Apryl Stott; 143: Staff; 146: Apryl Stott; 152: Staff; 154: Apryl Stott; 156: Apryl Stott; 162: Staff; 164: Apryl Stott; 166: Apryl Stott; 172: Staff; 175: Apryl Stott; 181: Staff; 183: Apryl Stott; 185: Apryl Stott; 191: Staff; 193: Staff; 194: Apryl Stott; 214: Apryl Stott; 216: Apryl Stott; 264: Shutterstock; 265: Shutterstock; TR 2.1: Staff; TR 2.2: Staff; TR 2.3: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 2.4: Staff; TR 2.5: Shutterstock; TR 3.1: Shutterstock; TR 4.1: Shutterstock; TR 5.4: Shutterstock; TR 6.1: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 6.2: Steve Morrison, Shutterstock; TR 8.1: Shutterstock; TR 9.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; TR 12.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; TR 16.1: Barbara Gordon, Shutterstock; 1.1: Shutterstock; 1.2: Shutterstock; 2.1: Shutterstock; 3.1: Jini Bitzer; 3.2: Shutterstock; 4.1: Shutterstock; 5.1: Shutterstock; 6.1: Shutterstock; 7.1: Shutterstock; 8.1: Shutterstock; 8.4: Shutterstock; 9.1: Jini Bitzer; 11.2: Jini Bitzer; 11.3: Shutterstock; 12.1: Shutterstock; 12.4: Jini Bitzer; 14.1: Shutterstock; 15.1: Shutterstock; 16.1: Shutterstock; 17.2: Shutterstock; PP.5: Shutterstock; PP.13: Shutterstock; PP.14: Shutterstock; PP.15: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entity shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the content herein was created by that person or entity, or any person other than the copyright holder(s) of that content."

$\rightarrow$ EEXAS
ELEMENTARY LITERACY PROGRAM

Kindergarten $\mid$ Skills $7 \mid$ Teacher Guide

## ENGLISH

Kindergarten

## Skills 7 Activity Book

## Kindergarten

## Skills 7

## Activity Book

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-64383-786-4

This work is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free:
to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work
to Remix-to adapt the work
Under the following conditions:
Attribution-You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial-You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike-If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:
For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:
https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

## © 2020 Amplify Education, Inc.

## amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in Mexico
01 XXX 2021

## Skills 7

## Activity Book

This Activity Book contains activity pages that accompany many of the lessons from the Teacher Guide for Unit 7. The activity pages are organized and numbered according to the lesson number and the order in which they are used within the lesson. For example, if there are two activity pages for Lesson 4 , the first will be numbered 4.1 and the second 4.2. The activity pages in this book do not include written instructions for students because the instructions would have words that are not decodable. Teachers will explain these activity pages to the students orally, using the instructions in the Teacher Guide. The Activity Book is a student component, which means each student should have an Activity Book.

NAME:

## DATE:

1.1

Activity Page
Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.



lunch bench chips branch


NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$ 1.2

Activity Page



NAME: $\qquad$
DATE:
2.1

Activity Page
Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.

2. fish Cl/l/llllll)
3. brush

$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Your student has been taught to read the digraphs ‘sh' and 'ch'. Digraphs are spellings consisting of two letters. Both letters together stand for only one sound as in "chill" and "rash." Words with digraphs are difficult to read at first because the reader has to recognize that two letters combined stand for a single sound. Ask your student to cut out the word cards below. Show the cards to your student and have your student read them. Notice the digraphs are printed in bold letters; if necessary, remind your student these two letters stand for just one sound. You may also read the words aloud and have your student write the sounds down, one at a time. Please keep these cards for future practice.


NAME:
3.1 aname

DATE: $\qquad$
Directions: Have students write the word from the box to complete each sentence and then read the sentence aloud.

## 2. The

1. The big
is is
2. The


is
up
$\qquad$ $-\quad-\quad-\quad=$
$\qquad$

## up

## 4. I look <br> at the big


5. I look $\ldots$ at the little
$\qquad$
6. I look
at the big


NAME:

## 3.1 <br> Activity Page

DATE: $\qquad$

## up

## 7. I look $\ldots \ldots$ at the little

$\qquad$
8. I look . . . at the little

## in the big



## down

## 1. I can


2. I can


NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 2. I can

 $---\quad-\quad-\quad-\quad$ - + ?
$\qquad$

## 3. I can look . . . . at the

## and look <br> the


$\qquad$
$\square$ big ship
$\square$ big shop


$\square$ his chin
$\square$ his shin


$\square$
chop up logs

$\square$chop up ships

## 5.



$\square$
fish and shrimp ham and chips

$\square$ kid can pinch


$\square$mom shops
$\square$ dad shops
$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

Dear Family Member,
For each row on the front and back, have your student blend and read all three words and circle the word matching the picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.

champ chomp
chimp

punch hunch bunch

## 3. <br> shed <br> mush <br> sash


chip
ship
shin

## 5. branch ranch brand



## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.


NAME:
4. $工$ Activity Page

DATE: $\qquad$



1. bath

2. moth

## 3. think



NAME:

—_ 5.] | Activity Page |
| :--- |

Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraph and word and say the sounds while printing.



## then theft bath thin


$\qquad$ $--\quad-\quad-\quad-\quad-\quad-$ $=-\quad=\quad-\quad=\quad=\quad=$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ - - - - - - - _ - _ - _ - _ - _ -
$\qquad$ $\underline{-----------}$
$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

On the front and back of this sheet, have your student draw a line from each word on the left to the matching picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.

## 1. bath



## 2. fish



## 3. think



## 4. branch



## 5. moth

## 6. brush



7. chop

8. pinch

9. chest


NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$ C. A Activity Page
Directions: Have students write each word under its matching picture.

1. bench


## 2. bath



## 3. lunch



## 4. moth


5. cash


## 6. punch


$\qquad$

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$



$\qquad$
$\qquad$

$---------$
$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Ask your student to cut out the two circles. Pin the smaller circle on top of the larger circle with a brass fastener. Ask your student to spin the smaller circle to make words. Have your student read the words they make. You may ask your student to copy the words on a sheet of paper. (If you do not have a brass fastener, write the letters 'ch' in front of each group of letters and ask your student to read the word.)


NAME:
8.] Activity Page

DATE: $\qquad$


# punch <br> ring <br> king <br> swing 



NAME:
$8 . 2 \longdiv { \text { namporeme } }$
DATE: $\qquad$


NAME:

## 8. 3 Activity Page




NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$ Activity

| $z$ | $i$ | $n$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 4.ay | s | e | ng |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $z$ | $i$ | $n$ |  |

$\qquad$

$\because$| sh | $i$ | $s$ | $t$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $c h$ | $e$ | $z$ | $d$ |



NAME:

## $\mathrm{O}_{\square}$ Activity Page

DATE: $\qquad$ -


## in, out

is $\qquad$
The


is

$\qquad$ $=-\quad-\quad-\quad-\quad-\quad-$
$\qquad$

is $\qquad$
4. The
is

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
9.1

is

$\qquad$

8. The

is


## out

1. I got


2. I got


NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$ 9.2 Activity Page

1. ranch $\square$
2. ship
3. plush

4. bath


5. chips
 the box and copy the word on the line.
6. this

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 7. song



## 8. them <br> 

9. moth

$\qquad$
10. sing

11. bench $\square$
$\qquad$
12. brush

13. chest

14. thing

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Your student is learning to read the digraphs ‘sh', ‘ch’, 'qu’, 'th’, and 'ng'. Digraphs are spellings consisting of two letters. Both letters together stand for only one sound. Ask your student to cut out the word cards. Show the cards to your student and have your student read them. You may ask your student to copy the words onto a sheet of paper. You may also read the words aloud and have your student write the sounds down, one at a time. Please keep these cards and practice reading them each night.

$$
\begin{array}{c|c|c}
\text { wish } & \text { such } & \text { this } \\
\text { quilt } & \text { ship } & \text { bath } \\
\text { string } & \text { that } & \text { quiz } \\
\text { much } & \text { inch } & \text { thing } \\
\text { them } & \text { then } & \text { with }
\end{array}
$$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.


## 1. then thin

2. song sang
3. gush lush

## 4. chat chant

5. thing thin
6. quit quilt

NAME:

DATE: $\qquad$


## 3. A blue <br> 


is $\ldots \ldots$ on the


## NAME:

## DATE:

$\qquad$


## NAME: <br> DATE: <br> โـロ Assessment

## 1. thin <br> then <br> than <br> ten

## 2. math <br> pat <br> path <br> pats

3. thin
chin
shin
chip
4. lush lunch bunch brunch
5. thrash rash trash trap
6. quilts
quits
kilts
quip
7. sing rang ring rung
8. hut shut shot shrug
9. gong soft song sing
10. quit
quiz
quip
quits

NAME: $\qquad$工..
DATE: $\qquad$ 11.2 $\qquad$
Directions: Have students write the word from the box to complete each sentence and then read the sentence aloud.

1. The

2. The

is out is out ....... the
$\qquad$


## 3. The is out $\ldots \ldots$ the



$$
\text { is out } \ldots \text { the }
$$



## 5. The <br>  is out $-\cdots-\cdots-$ the



## 6. The

 is out $-\ldots-{ }^{-}$the

NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$

2.

$\square$ lunch bag
$\square$ lunch bag $\square$ lunch box

# $\square$ dog in bath 

## cab crash

$\square$ bus crash 4.

$\square$ sit on quiltsit on bench y


$\square$
big ship
$\square$ six ships
$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together. There is an activity on the back.

## Seth

This is Seth Smith.
Seth is ten.


Seth must get in bed at ten.
Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands, but not past ten.


Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.


Sing "The Alphabet Song" with your student, as they point to each letter. When you finish, randomly call out a letter by name and ask your student to touch it.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a b c d e f g \\
& h \text { i } j k l m n
\end{aligned}
$$

## op q r s t u

V
W
X
y
z

NAME: ค Activity Page
DATE: $\qquad$

## string

## shed

## quilt bench



Directions: Have students write each word under the matching picture.


## chimp <br> bath <br> fish <br> moth



DATE: $\qquad$

Student Record Sheet—Reading Assessment (Part 2)
Note: The number in parentheses represents the number of points/sounds in each word.


## Initial Digraphs Final Digraphs Total Correct


$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together. Encourage your student to ask you questions about the story.

## Seth's Mom

## This is Pat.

Pat is Seth's mom.


## Pat can fix things.



Pat can scrub, plan, and think.


Pat is strong.
Pat can run fast.

Pat can sing songs.


3. The
the
4. The

5. The
the

## are

$\square$
$\qquad$
is
$\qquad$

DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Have your student cut along dotted lines. Then fold along solid lines to make a mini book to read.


NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$


Activity Page

## 1. ship



## 2. king



## 3. cash



## 4. ring

## 5. chat




## 6. chop



## DATE:

$\qquad$ -

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

## Seth's Dad

This is Ted.

Ted is Seth's dad.



## Ted brings his lunch with him.



## Ted thinks and plans.

Ted is fast with math.

Ted is strong.
Ted can crush tin cans with his hands.


NAME:
DATE:
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ 15.1 Activity Page
CR

| $p$ | $i$ | $u$ | $s h$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $b$ | $r$ | $n$ | $c h$ |


| qu | $e$ | l | t |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ch | $i$ | $f$ | $d$ |


$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

Dear Family Member,
This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

## Sal's Fish Shop

Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish Shop.


Sal had fresh fish.
Sal had fresh shrimp.
Sal had crabs.
Sal had clams.
Sal had squid.


Pat got fish and shrimp.


Sing "The Alphabet Song" with your student, as they point to each letter. When you finish, randomly call out letters by name and ask your student to touch the letter you named.
a b c d e f 9 $h$ i j k l m n opqrstu

$$
\vee W \quad x \quad y \quad z
$$

NAME: $\qquad$
DATE: 16.1
bath bed bib
bath bed bib
bath bed bib


1

## 2. <br> desk disk <br> dusk

 3. nive fox fog oxDirections: For each picture, have students circle the matching word.

4.
caps
chips
clips

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

On the front and back of this sheet have your student write each word under the matching picture. If necessary, identify the pictures for your student.

## 1. sing


$\qquad$
$\qquad$

## 2. punch



## 3. string



## 4. king

## 5. dish


$\qquad$ --------



## 6. quilt


$\qquad$

NAME:
17. Activity Page

DATE: $\qquad$
$\qquad$


NAME:
DATE: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\bigcirc$ tross
$\square$ trash can
$\square$ man on bench $\square$ kid on bench


## 4. <br> pig with hen

 pig with bug matching phrase.

$\square$brush on shelf

$\square$brush on bed

$\square$ van crash
$\square$ fish crash


## $\square$ shrimp on dish

$\square$ fish on dish
$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

## Lunch

Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.

Pat had shrimp and chips.
Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.
Seth had ham and chips.


Munch, munch.
Crunch, crunch.
Yum, yum.

Ask your student to read each of the following words. After he has read each word, ask him to provide a rhyming word.

## quit

## that

## chip

## shop

sang

## thing

NAME: $\qquad$ DATE: $\qquad$
Directions: Have students trace and copy the digraphs as they say the sounds.



## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Ask your student to cut out the two circles. Pin the smaller circle on top of the larger circle with a brass fastener. Ask your student to spin the smaller circle to make words. Have your student read the words they make. Discuss whether each word is real or silly. Additionally you may ask your student to copy the words on a sheet of paper.


## DATE:

$\qquad$

## champ thump sling

them<br>thrust<br>quiz<br>brush shelf bench

this
baths
sheds
quit chins
wings

# sling <br> bench champ 

quiz
them
thump
sheds
brush thrust
this
shelf
chins
wings
quit
baths
$\qquad$
$\qquad$


$\square$man sits at desk $\square$ man sits on bench
5.
$\square$ ants in cup

ants in bag

$\square$ splash in pond
$\square$ splash in bath

$\square$ chat with mom
$\square$ run with dad
$\square$ lid on jug
$\square$ lid on pan
$\square$ kid in bath
$\square$ pig in bath

$\square$ long pants
$\square$ long belt

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student has read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and then talk about it together.

## Seth's Finch

## That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

Chip can flap his wings.
Chip can munch on ants and bugs.

Chip can sing.

Chip can land on Seth's hand.
That finch is fun!


Ask your student to read each of the following words. After they have read each word, ask them to provide a rhyming word.

## thin

## chest

## lunch

## wing

## dish

## math

$\qquad$
DATE: $\qquad$
Take-Home

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

## Lost Finch

## Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost.

Seth can't spot him.
Pat can't spot him.
Ted can't spot him.


Chip is not on Seth's bed.
Chip is not on Seth's desk.
Then, at last, Pat spots Chip.
Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.

$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

## Seth’s Sled

Seth's sled went fast.
Seth held on.
Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Seth hit slush but did not stop.


Then Seth's sled hit mud.
Splash!
Seth got mud on his sled.
Seth got mud on his pants.
Seth got mud on his hat.

$\qquad$

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

## Meg's Tots

This is Meg.
Meg is Pat's best pal.


Pat has 1 lad-Seth.
Meg has 5 tots-Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.

Meg has quints!


Pat and Ted help Meg.
Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.
Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.
Ted helps Wes stand up on Seth's
 desk.


## DATE:

$\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

This is a story your student read at school. Encourage your student to read the story to you, and talk about it together.

## Hash and Milk

Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his chin.
Wes got hash on his bib.
Tim's milk is on Tom.
Then Tom got milk on Tim.
Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.



DATE: $\qquad$

## Dear Family Member,

Ask your student to cut out the letter cards. Show the cards to your student and have them say the sounds. (You may also wish to review the letter names.) Additionally, you may arrange the cards to make the words "chin," "chip," "chop," "pinch," "quip," "shin," "ship," "shop," "thin," "thing," "ping," and "pong," and have your student read the words. You may have your student copy the words on a sheet of paper. Additional activity: Say one of the words listed above and ask your student to try to spell the word by selecting and arranging letter cards.


NAME:

## DATE:



Directions: Have students trace and copy the words as they say the sounds.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

$\qquad$



NAME:

## DATE:

PP. 13

1. branch

2. shed

Directions: Have students write each word under the matching picture.

3. moth


## 4. quilt



## 5. string



## 6. pinch



NAME:

## DATE:

$\qquad$

## brush

quilt
bath
ring

Directions: Have students write each word under its matching picture.

$\qquad$
$\qquad$


# think <br> sing chimp shed 



NAME:
DATE:
PP. 15 Lamoneme


$\qquad$

Running Record for "Lost Finch" -As each student reads aloud from the Reader, Seth, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

## Lost Finch

## Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost.

## Seth can't spot him.

## Pat can't spot him.

## Ted cant spot him.

Chip is not on Seth's bed.
Chip is not on Seth's desk.
Then, at last, Pat spots Chip.
Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.

Number of misread words: $\qquad$ / 45

Notes:

NAME:

## DATE:

$\qquad$

Running Record for "Seth's Sled"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, Seth, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

## Seth's Sled

## Seth's sled went fast.

Seth held on.
Seth hit bumps but did not stop.
Seth hit slush but did not stop.
Then Seth's sled hit mud.
Splash!
Seth got mud on his sled.
Seth got mud on his pants.
Seth got mud on his hat.

Number of misread words: $\qquad$ / 47

Notes:

## DATE:

$\qquad$

Running Record for "Meg's Tots" -As each student reads aloud from the Reader, Seth, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

## Meg's Tots

This is Meg.
Meg is Pat's best pal.
Pat has 1 lad-Seth.
Meg has 5 tots-Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.
Meg has quints!

## Pat and Ted help Meg.

## Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.
Ted helps Wee stand up on Seth's desk.
Number of misread words: $\qquad$ / 61

Notes:
$\qquad$

Running Record for "Hash and Milk"—As each student reads aloud from the Reader, Seth, mark any misread words directly above the word; circle any omitted words.

## Hash and Milk

## Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his chin.
Wes got hash on his bib.
Tim's milk is on Tom.
Then Tom got milk on Tim.
Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.

Number of misread words: $\qquad$

Notes:

## General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

## Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

## Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Content

Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction
Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts
Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer
Christina Cox, Managing Editor

## Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager
Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager
Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts
LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives
Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts
Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts
Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

## Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director
Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

## Texas Contributors

Content and Editorial

| Sarah Cloos | Michelle Koral |
| :--- | :--- |
| Laia Cortes | Sean McBride |
| Jayana Desai | Jacqueline Ovalle |
| Angela Donnelly | Sofía Pereson |
| Claire Dorfman | Lilia Perez |
| Ana Mercedes Falcón | Sheri Pineault |
| Rebecca Figueroa | Megan Reasor |
| Nick García | Marisol Rodriguez |
| Sandra de Gennaro | Jessica Roodvoets |
| Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez | Lyna Ward |
| Seamus Kirst |  |

Product and Project Management
Stephanie Koleda
Tamara Morris

## Art, Design, and Production

| Nanyamka Anderson | Emily Mendoza |
| :--- | :--- |
| Raghav Arumugan | Marguerite Oerlemans |
| Dani Aviles | Lucas De Oliveira |
| Olioli Buika | Tara Pajouhesh |
| Sherry Choi | Jackie Pierson |
| Stuart Dalgo | Dominique Ramsey |
| Edel Ferri | Darby Raymond-Overstreet |
| Pedro Ferreira | Max Reinhardsen |
| Nicole Galuszka | Mia Saine |
| Parker-Nia Gordon | Nicole Stahl |
| Isabel Hetrick | Flore Thevoux |
| Ian Horst | Jeanne Thornton |
| Ashna Kapadia | Amy Xu |
| Jagriti Khirwar | Jules Zuckerberg |
| Julie Kim |  |
| Lisa McGarry |  |

## Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

## Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

## President

Linda Bevilacqua

## Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson
Robin Blackshire
Laura Drummond
Emma Earnst
Lucinda Ewing
Sara Hunt
Rosie McCormick
Cynthia Peng
Liz Pettit
Tonya Ronayne
Deborah Samley
Kate Stephenson
Elizabeth Wafler
James Walsh
Sarah Zelinke

## Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman
Liz Loewenstein
Bridget Moriarty
Lauren Pack

## Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

## Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist
Carolyn Pinkerton
Scott Ritchie
Kelina Summers

## Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

## Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.

We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

## Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214 K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.
And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-today support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

## Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.

All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

## Illustrators and Image Sources

1.1: Shutterstock; 1.2: Shutterstock; 2.1: Shutterstock; 3.1: Jini Bitzer; 3.2: Shutterstock; 3.3: Shutterstock; 3.4: Jini Bitzer; 4.1: Shutterstock; 5.1: Shutterstock; 5.2: Shutterstock; 6.1: Shutterstock; 7.1: Shutterstock; 8.1: Shutterstock; 8.4: Shutterstock; 9.1: Jini Bitzer; 9.4: Jini Bitzer; 10.2: Jini Bitzer; 11.2: Jini Bitzer; 11.3: Shutterstock; 11.4: Raghav Arumugan; 12.1: Shutterstock; 12.3: Raghav Arumugan; 12.4: Jini Bitzer; 13.1: Jini Bitzer;
14.1: Shutterstock; 14.2: Raghav Arumugan; 15.1: Shutterstock;
15.2: Raghav Arumugan; 16.1: Shutterstock; 16.2: Shutterstock;
17.2: Shutterstock; 17.3: Raghav Arumugan; PP.5: Shutterstock; PP.6: Raghav Arumugan; PP.7: Raghav Arumugan; PP.8: Raghav Arumugan; PP.9: Raghav Arumugan; PP.10: Raghav Arumugan; PP.13: Shutterstock; PP.14: Shutterstock; PP.15: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entity shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the content herein was created by that person or entity, or any person other than the copyright holder(s) of that content."


ISBN 9781643837864

ELEMENTARY LITERACY PROGRAM

Kindergarten Skills 7 Activity Book


ENGLISH
ELEMENTARY LITERACY PROGRAM


## Kindergarten

## Skills 7 Reader Seth

# Kindergarten Skills 7 

## Seth

## Reader

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.
Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-64383-900-4

This work is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike
4.0 International License.

You are free:
to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work
to Remix-to adapt the work
Under the following conditions:

Attribution-You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:

This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge. org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.

Noncommercial-You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike-If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:
For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:
https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/
© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc.
amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

# Table of Contents Seth <br> Skills 7 Reader 

Seth. ..... 2
Seth's Mom. ..... 8
Seth's Dad ..... 18
Sal's Fish Shop ..... 26
Lunch ..... 32
Seth's Finch ..... 36
Pausing Point (Stories for Assessment and Enrichment)
Lost Finch ..... 40
Seth's Sled ..... 44
Meg's Tots. ..... 48
Hash and Milk ..... 54


## Seth

## This is Seth Smith. <br> Seth is ten.




Seth must get in bed at ten.
Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands, but not past ten.




## Seth's dad gets mad if

## Seth is not in bed at ten.




# Seth's Mom 

## This is Pat.

## Pat is Seth's mom.



Pat can fix things.


## Pat can scrub, plan, and think.



## Pat is strong.

## Pat can run fast.



## Pat can sing songs.




# Seth's Dad 

## This is Ted.

## Ted is Seth's dad.



## Ted brings his lunch with him.




## Ted thinks and plans.

Ted is fast with math.



## Ted is strong.

## Ted can crush tin cans with his hands.



## Sal's Fish Shop

## Pat and Seth went in Sal's

Fish Shop.




## Sal had clams.

## Sal had squid.




Pat got fish and shrimp.



## Lunch

Seth had lunch with his mom and dad.


Pat had shrimp and chips.

## Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.

Seth had ham and chips.



Munch, munch.

## Crunch, crunch.

## Yum, yum.



## Seth's Finch

## That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

## Chip can flap his wings.

## Chip can munch on ants

 and bugs.Chip can sing.


# Chip can land on Seth's hand. 

 That finch is fun!

## Lost Finch

# Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost. 

## Seth can't spot him.

## Pat can't spot him.

Ted can't spot him.


Chip is not on Seth's bed.
Chip is not on Seth's desk.


Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.


## Seth's Sled

## Seth's sled went fast.

## Seth held on.

## Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

## Seth hit slush but did not

 stop.

# Then Seth's sled hit mud. 

## Splash!

## Seth got mud on his sled.

## Seth got mud on his

 pants.
## Seth got mud on his hat.



## Meg's Tots

## This is Meg.

## Meg is Pat's best pal.



## Pat has 1 lad-Seth.

# Meg has 5 tots-Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes. 

Meg has quints!


## Pat and Ted help Meg.

Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's rug.

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.

## Ted helps Wes stand up on

 Seth's desk.

## Hash and Milk

Pat and Ted had lunch with Meg's tots.

Max got hash on his chin.
Wes got hash on his bib.

## Tim's milk is on Tom.

## Then Tom got milk on Tim.

Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.


## About this Book

This book has been created for use by students learning to read with the Program. Readability levels are suitable for early readers. The book has also been carefully leveled in terms of its "code load," or the number of spellings used in the stories.

The English writing system is complex. It uses more than 200 spellings to stand for 40 -odd sounds. Many sounds can be spelled several different ways, and many spellings can be pronounced several different ways. This book has been designed to make early reading experiences simpler and more productive by using a subset of the available spellings. It uses only spellings students have been taught to sound out as part of their phonics lessons, plus a handful of Tricky Words, which have also been deliberately introduced in the lessons. This means the stories will be 100\% decodable if they are assigned at the proper time.

As the students move through the program, they learn new spellings and the "code load" in the decodable Readers increases gradually. The code load graphic on this page indicates the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the first story of the book and the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the final stories in the book. The columns on the opposite page list the specific spellings and Tricky Words students are expected to recognize at the beginning of this Reader. The bullets at the bottom of the opposite page identify spellings, Tricky Words, and other topics that are introduced gradually in the unit this Reader accompanies.


# Code Knowledge assumed at the beginning of this Reader: 

VOWEL SOUNDS
CONSONANT SOUNDS AND
SPELLINGS:
CAPITAL LETTERS:
AND SPELLINGS:
$/ \mathrm{m} /$ as in rim
C, F, I, J, K, M, P, S, T, V
/i/ as in skim
/e/ as in bed
/a/ as in tap
/u/ as in up
/o/ as in flop
/t/ as in got
/d/ as in dip
/k/ as in cot, kid
/g/ as in log
$/ n /$ as in pen
$/ \mathrm{h} /$ as in ham
/s/ as in sit
/ $f$ / as in $\underline{f}$ at
$/ \mathrm{V} /$ as in vet
/z/ as in źp
/p/ as in tip
/b/ as in bus
/I/ as in lamp
$/ r /$ as in rip
a, are, blue, I, little, look,
$/ \mathrm{w} /$ as in wet
/j/ as in jog
$/ y /$ as in yes
$/ \mathrm{x} /$ as in box
consonant clusters

## Code Knowledge added gradually in the unit for this Reader:

- Beginning with "Seth": /th/ as in thin; /th/ as in this
- Beginning with "Seth's Mom": /ng/ as in ring
- Beginning with "Seth's Dad": /ch/ as in chin; /sh/ as in shop; Capital Letter 'D'
- Beginning with "Sal's Fish Shop": /qu/ as in quit
- Beginning with "Lunch": Capital Letter 'L’


## General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

## Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

## Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director,
Elementary Language Arts Content
Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction

Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer
Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish
Language Arts
Christina Cox, Managing Editor

## Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager
Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager
Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager,
Spanish Language Arts
LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives
Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts
Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K -5 Language Arts

Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

Design and Production
Tory Novikova, Product Design Director
Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

## Texas Contributors

## Content and Editorial

Sarah Cloos
Laia Cortes
Jayana Desai
Angela Donnelly
Claire Dorfman
Ana Mercedes Falcón
Rebecca Figueroa
Nick García
Sandra de Gennaro
Patricia InfanzónRodríguez
Seamus Kirst

Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault Megan Reasor Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

## Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda
Tamara Morris

## Art, Design, and Production

Nanyamka Anderson Emily Mendoza
Raghav Arumugan Marguerite Oerlemans
Dani Aviles
Olioli Buika
Sherry Choi
Stuart Dalgo
Edel Ferri
Pedro Ferreira
Nicole Galuszka
Parker-Nia Gordon
Isabel Hetrick
Ian Horst
Ashna Kapadia
Jagriti Khirwar
Julie Kim
Lisa McGarry

## Other Contributors

Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

## Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

## President

Linda Bevilacqua

## Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson
Robin Blackshire
Laura Drummond
Emma Earnst
Lucinda Ewing
Sara Hunt
Rosie McCormick
Cynthia Peng
Liz Pettit
Tonya Ronayne
Deborah Samley
Kate Stephenson
Elizabeth Wafler
James Walsh
Sarah Zelinke

## Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman<br>Liz Loewenstein<br>Bridget Moriarty<br>Lauren Pack

# Consulting Project Management Services 

ScribeConcepts.com

## Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist
Carolyn Pinkerton
Scott Ritchie
Kelina Summers

## Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

## Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.
We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

## Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to fieldtest these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-to-day support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

## Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.
All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

## Writers

Matt Davis, Erin Kist, Juliane K. Munson, Rachel E. Wright

## Illustrators and Image Sources

All illustrations by Raghav Arumugan, colored by Nicole Stahl


ISBN 9781643839004


## ENELSH

ELEMENTARY LITERACY PROGRAM


Kindergarten
Skills 7 Big Book Seth

## Seth

## Big Book

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the responsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

ISBN 978-1-64383-920-2
This work is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License

You are free:
to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work
to Remix-to adapt the work
Under the following conditions:
Attribution-You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner:
This work is based on original works of Amplify Education,
Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work.
Noncommercial-You may not use this work for commercial purposes.

Share Alike—If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that:
For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is
with a link to this web page
https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/
© 2020 Amplify Education, Inc.
amplify.com
Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

Printed in Mexico
01 XXX 2021

## Table of Contents Seth <br> Skills 7 Big Book

Seth ..... 2
Seth's Mom ..... 8
Seth's Dad ..... 18
Sal's Fish Shop ..... 26
Lunch ..... 32
Seth's Finch ..... 36
Pausing Point (Stories for Assessment and Enrichment)
Lost Finch ..... 40
Seth's Sled ..... 44
Meg's Tots ..... 48
Hash and Milk . ..... 54


## Seth

## This is Seth Smith. Seth is ten.




## Seth must get in bed at ten.

Seth can jump on his bed, but not past ten.

Seth can stomp and romp and stand on his hands, but not past ten.



Seth's dad gets mad if Seth is not in bed at ten.



# Seth's Mom 

This is Pat.<br>Pat is Seth's mom.



Pat can fix things.


## Pat can scrub, plan, and think.



## Pat is strong.

## Pat can run fast.



## Pat can sing songs.



# Seth's Dad 

## This is Ted. Ted is Seth's dad.



Ted brings his lunch with him.



## Ted thinks and plans.

## Ted is fast with math.




## Ted is strong.

## Ted can crush tin cans with his hands.




## Sal's Fish Shop

## Pat and Seth went in Sal's Fish

 Shop.

## Sal had fresh fish.

## Sal had fresh shrimp.





H20
Pat got fish and shrimp.



## Lunch

## Seth had lunch with his mom

 and dad.

Pat had shrimp and chips.


Ted had shrimp, fish, and chips.

Seth had ham and chips.




## Seth's Finch

## That's Seth's pet finch, Chip.

## Chip can flap his wings.

## Chip can munch on ants and bugs.

Chip can sing.


## Chip can land on Seth's hand.

## That finch is fun!



## Lost Finch

## Seth's pet finch, Chip, is lost.

## Seth can't spot him.

## Pat can't spot him.

## Ted can't spot him.



# Chip is not on Seth's bed. Chip is not on Seth's desk. 



Then, at last, Pat spots Chip. Chip hid in Pat's hat and slept.


## Seth's Sled

## Seth's sled went fast.

## Seth held on.

## Seth hit bumps but did not stop.

Seth hit slush but did not stop.


## Then Seth's sled hit mud.

Splash!

## Seth got mud on his sled.

Seth got mud on his pants.
Seth got mud on his hat.


## Meg's Tots

This is Meg.
Meg is Pat's best pal.



## Pat has 1 lad-Seth.

## Meg has 5 tots-Tom, Tim, Max, Sam, and Wes.

Meg has quints!


Pat and Ted help Meg.

## Pat sets Tim and Tom on Seth's Rug

Ted sets Sam on Seth's quilt.
Pat sets Max on Seth's bed.

Ted helps Wes stand up on Seth's desk.


## Hash and Milk

## Pat and Ted had lunch with

 Meg's tots.Max got hash on his chin.
Wes got hash on his bib.
Tim's milk is on Tom.

Then Tom got milk on Tim.

## Sam got milk on Pat and Ted.



## About this Book

This book has been created for use by students learning to read with the program. Readability levels are suitable for early readers. The book has also been carefully leveled in terms of its "code load," or the number of spellings used in the stories.

The English writing system is complex. It uses more than 200 spellings to stand for 40 -odd sounds. Many sounds can be spelled several different ways, and many spellings can be pronounced several different ways. This book has been designed to make early reading experiences simpler and more productive by using a subset of the available spellings. It uses only spellings students have been taught to sound out as part of their phonics lessons, plus a handful of Tricky Words, which have also been deliberately introduced in the lessons. This means the stories will be 100\% decodable if they are assigned at the proper time.

As the students move through the program, they learn new spellings and the "code load" in the decodable Readers increases gradually. The code load graphic on this page indicates the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the first story of the book and the number of spellings students are expected to know in order to read the final stories in the book. The columns on the opposite page list the specific spellings and Tricky Words students are expected to recognize at the beginning of this Reader. The bullets on the opposite page identify spellings, Tricky Words, and other topics that are introduced gradually in the unit this Reader accompanies.


## Code Knowledge assumed at the beginning of this Reader:

| VOWEL SOUNDS | CONSONANT SOUNDS AND |
| :--- | :--- |
| AND SPELLINGS: | SPELLINGS: |


| /i/ as in skim | $/ \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{as}$ in rim | C, F, I, J, K, M, P, S, T, V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| /e/ as in bed | /t/ as in got |  |
| $1 \mathrm{a} /$ as in tap | /d/ as in dip |  |
| $/ \mathrm{L} /$ as in $\underline{\text { up }}$ | /k/ as in cot, kid | OTHER: |
| /0/ as in flop | /g/ as in log |  |
|  | /n/ as in pen | - Four- and five-letter words |
|  | /h/ as in ham | - 's (for possession) |
|  | /s/ as in sit | - 't (contraction) |
|  | /f/ as in fat | - Punctuation (period, |
|  | $/ \mathrm{V} /$ as in wet | comma, exclamation point) |
|  | /z/ as in zip |  |
|  | /p/ as in tip |  |
|  | /b/ as in bus | TRICKY WORDS: |
|  | /l/ as in lamp |  |
|  | /r/ as in $\underline{\text { cip }}$ | a, are, blue, I, little, look, one the, three, two, yellow |
|  | /w/ as in wet |  |
|  | /j/ as in iog |  |
|  | $/ \mathrm{y} / \mathrm{as}$ in yes |  |
|  | $/ \mathrm{x} /$ as in box |  |
|  | consonant cluster |  |

## Code Knowledge added gradually in the unit for this Reader:

- Beginning with "Seth": /th/ as in thin; /th/ as in this
- Beginning with "Seth's Mom": /ng/ as in ring
- Beginning with "Seth's Dad": /ch/ as in chin; /sh/ as in shop; Capital Letter ‘D'
- Beginning with "Sal's Fish Shop": /qu/ as in quit
- Beginning with "Lunch": Capital Letter 'L’


## General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product

Alexandra Clarke

## Chief Academic Officer, Elementary Humanities

Susan Lambert

## Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director,
Elementary Language Arts Content
Patricia Erno, Associate Director,
Elementary ELA Instruction
Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer
Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish
Language Arts
Christina Cox, Managing Editor

## Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts

Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager

Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts

LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives
Leslie Johnson, Associate Director, K-8 Language Arts
Thea Aguiar, Director of Strategic Projects, K-5 Language Arts

Zara Chaudhury, Project Manager, K-8 Language Arts

## Design and Production

Tory Novikova, Product Design Director
Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

## Texas Contributors

## Content and Editorial

Sarah Cloos Michelle Koral

Laia Cortes
Jayana Desai
Angela Donnelly
Claire Dorfman
Ana Mercedes Falcón
Rebecca Figueroa
Nick García
Sandra de Gennaro
Patricia InfanzónRodríguez
Seamus Kirst

Michelle Koral Sean McBride Jacqueline Ovalle Sofía Pereson Lilia Perez
Sheri Pineault
Megan Reasor
Marisol Rodriguez
Jessica Roodvoets
Lyna Ward

## Product and Project Management

Stephanie Koleda
Tamara Morris

## Art, Design, and Production

| Nanyamka Anderson | Emily Mendoza |
| :--- | :--- |
| Raghav Arumugan | Marguerite Oerlemans |
| Dani Aviles | Lucas De Oliveira |
| Olioli Buika | Tara Pajouhesh |
| Sherry Choi | Jackie Pierson |
| Stuart Dalgo | Dominique Ramsey |
| Edel Ferri | Darby Raymond- |
| Overstreet |  |
| Pedro Ferreira | Max Reinhardsen |
| Nicole Galuszka | Mia Saine |
| Parker-Nia Gordon | Nicole Stahl |
| Isabel Hetrick | Flore Thevoux |
| lan Horst | Jeanne Thornton |
| Ashna Kapadia | Amy Xu |
| Jagriti Khirwar | Jules Zuckerberg |
| Julie Kim |  |
| Lisa McGarry |  |

## Other Contributors

Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Projansky, Todd Rawson, Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

## Series Editor-in-Chief

E. D. Hirsch Jr.

## President

Linda Bevilacqua

## Editorial Staff

Mick Anderson
Robin Blackshire
Laura Drummond
Emma Earnst
Lucinda Ewing
Sara Hunt
Rosie McCormick
Cynthia Peng
Liz Pettit
Tonya Ronayne
Deborah Samley
Kate Stephenson
Elizabeth Wafler
James Walsh
Sarah Zelinke

## Design and Graphics Staff

Kelsie Harman
Liz Loewenstein
Bridget Moriarty
Lauren Pack

# Consulting Project Management Services 

ScribeConcepts.com

## Additional Consulting Services

Erin Kist
Carolyn Pinkerton
Scott Ritchie
Kelina Summers

## Acknowledgments

These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude; others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

## Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Materials

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawa, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michael Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech, Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael L. Shaw, Sivan B. Sherman, Diane Auger Smith, Laura Tortorelli, Khara Turnbull, Miriam E. Vidaver, Michelle L. Warner, Catherine S. Whittington, Jeannette A. Williams.
We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program.

## Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to fieldtest these materials and for their invaluable advice: Capitol View Elementary, Challenge Foundation Academy (IN), Community Academy Public Charter School, Lake Lure Classical Academy, Lepanto Elementary School, New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence, Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS 30X (Wilton School), PS 50X (Clara Barton School), PS 96Q, PS 102X (Joseph O. Loretan), PS 104Q (the Bays Water), PS 214K (Michael Friedsam), PS 223Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333Q (Goldie Maple Academy), Sequoyah Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

And a special thanks to the Pilot Coordinators, Anita Henderson, Yasmin Lugo-Hernandez, and Susan Smith, whose suggestions and day-to-day support to teachers using these materials in their classrooms were critical.

## Credits

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.
All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock, Inc. unless otherwise noted.

## Writers

Matt Davis, Erin Kist, Juliane K. Munson, Rachel E. Wright

## Illustrators and Image Sources

All illustrations by Raghav Arumugan


ELEMENTARY LITERACY PROGRAM
Kindergarten $\mid$ Skills $\mathbf{7} \mid$ Big Book
Seth


450L

$$
=7
$$

Kindergarten

## Skills 7

Digital Components

## Table of Contents

Digital Component 1.1 ..... 1
Digital Component 1.2 .....  2
Digital Component 2.1 ..... 3
Digital Component 3.1 ..... 4
Digital Component 3.2 ..... 5
Digital Component 4.1 ..... 6
Digital Component 5.1 ..... 7
Digital Component 5.2 ..... 8
Digital Component 6.1 ..... 9
Digital Component 6.2 ..... 10
Digital Component 7.1 ..... 11
Digital Component 8.1 ..... 12
Digital Component 9.1 ..... 13
Digital Component 9.2 ..... 14
Digital Component 9.3 ..... 15
Digital Component 10.1 ..... 16
Digital Component 10.2 ..... 17
Digital Component 11.1 ..... 18
Digital Component 11.2 ..... 19
Digital Component 11.3 ..... 20
Digital Component 12.1 ..... 21
Digital Component 13.1 ..... 22
Digital Component 14.1 ..... 23
Digital Component 14.2 ..... 24
Digital Component 15.1 ..... 25
Digital Component 16.1 ..... 26
Digital Component 16.2 ..... 27




| 1. one | 7. yellow |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. two | 8. look |
| 3. $\underline{\text { three }}$ | 9. $\underline{l}$ |
| 4. the | 10. are |
| 5. $\underline{a}$ | 11. littlle |
| 6. blue |  |




$\square$ trash in chest
$\square$ cash in chest
4.
chop up logs
$\square$ chop up ships
5.
$\square$ fish and shrimp
$\square$ ham and chips
6.
$\square$ such big hands
$\square$ such big cats
7. (2) $\square$ crush can
8. $\square$ dog on bench

$\square$ crab can pinch
$\square$ kid can pinch

$$
\left|\frac{\text { th }}{\frac{\text { th }}{\text { h }}}\right|
$$






that

$\qquad$

1. branch on path
2. lunch with dad
3. fish and shrimp
4. chimp thumps chest
5. mom and dad
6. big splash
7. cat with fish
8. bad rash
9. thin red fish
10. this man has cash
11. cat and dog
12. chop it with an ax


## qu

qu

## qu

qu
quiz

$\qquad$
$\qquad$



| 1. one | 7. yellow |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. two | 8. look |
| 3. three | 9. $\underline{l}$ |
| 4. the | 10. are |
| 5. a | 11. little |
| 6. blue | 12. down |




| $/$ th/>'th' | $/ \underline{\text { th } />‘ t h ' ~}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Seth | This, this |
| Smith |  |



| /th/>'th' | /th/>'th' | /ng/>'ng' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Seth's | This, this | things |
| things |  | strong |
| think |  | sing |
|  |  | songs |


| 1. thin | then | than | ten | 6. quilts | quits | kilts | quip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. math | pat | path | pats | 7. sing | rang | ring | rung |
| 3. thin | chin | shin | chip | 8. hut | shut | shot | shrug |
| 4. lush | lunch | bunch | brunch | 9. gong | soft | song | sing |
| 5. thrash | rash | trash | trap | 10. quit | quiz | quip | quits |


| 1. one | 8. look |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. two | 9. $\underline{1}$ |
| 3. three | 10. are |
| 4. the | 11. little |
| 5. a | 12. down |
| 6. blue | 13. out |
| 7. yellow |  |


| $/ \mathrm{ch} />^{\prime} \mathbf{c h}{ }^{\prime}$ | /sh/>'sh' | $/ \mathrm{th} />^{\prime} \mathrm{th}^{\prime}$ | $/ \underline{\text { th } />* t h " ~}$ | /ng/>'ng' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lunch | crush | Seth's | This, this | brings |
|  |  | with |  | strong |
|  |  | thinks |  |  |
|  |  | math |  |  |



| chimp | bath |
| :---: | :---: |
| fish | moth |



| 'sh' $\boldsymbol{>} / \mathbf{s h} /$ | 'th' $>/$ th/ | 'qu' $>/ \mathbf{q u /}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| fish | Seth | squid |
| shop |  |  |
| fresh |  |  |
| shrimp |  |  |



| $/ \mathrm{ch} />^{\prime} \mathrm{ch}{ }^{\prime}$ | /sh/> 'sh' | $/ \mathrm{th} / \mathrm{>}$ 'th' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lunch | shrimp | Seth |
| chips | fish | with |
| munch |  |  |
| crunch |  |  |




| $/ \mathbf{c h} / \mathbf{>} \mathbf{c h}$ ' | $/ \mathbf{t h} / \mathbf{>}$ 'th' | /th/ $\mathbf{>}$ 'th' | /ng/> 'ng' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| finch | Seth's | that's | wings |
| Chip |  | that | sing |
| munch |  |  |  |

Notice and Disclaimer: The agency has developed these learning resources as a contingency option for school districts. These are optional resources intended to assist in the delivery of instructional materials in this time of public health crisis. Feedback will be gathered from educators and organizations across the state and will inform the continuous improvement of subsequent units and editions. School districts and charter schools retain the esponsibility to educate their students and should consult with their legal counsel regarding compliance with applicable legal and constitutional requirements and prohibitions.

Given the timeline for development, errors are to be expected. If you find an error, please email us at texashomelearning@tea.texas.gov.

This work is licensed under
Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercia ShareAlike 4.0 International License.

You are free
to Share-to copy, distribute, and transmit the work to Remix-to adapt the work

Under the following conditions:
Attribution-You must attribute any adaptations of the work in the following manner
This work is based on original works of Amplify Education, Inc. (amplify.com) and the Core Knowledge Foundation (coreknowledge.org) made available under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. This does not in any way imply endorsement by those authors of this work

Noncommercial-You may not use this work for commercial purposes
Share Alike-If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under the same or similar license to this one.

With the understanding that
For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page:
https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/

## © 2020 Amplify Education, Inc

## amplify.com

Trademarks and trade names are shown in this book strictly for illustrative and educational purposes and are the property of their respective owners. References herein should not be regarded as affecting the validity of said trademarks and trade names.

General Manager K-8 Humanities and SVP, Product Alexandra Clarke

## Vice President Elementary Literacy Instructio

## Susan Lambert

## Content and Editorial

Elizabeth Wade, PhD, Director, Elementary Language Arts Conten
Patricia Erno, Associate Director, Elementary ELA Instruction
Maria Martinez, Associate Director, Spanish Language Arts
Baria Jennings, EdD, Senior Content Developer
Christina Cox, Managing Editor

## Product and Project Management

Ayala Falk, Director, Business and Product Strategy, K-8 Language Arts Amber McWilliams, Senior Product Manager
Elisabeth Hartman, Associate Product Manager
Catherine Alexander, Senior Project Manager, Spanish Language Arts
LaShon Ormond, SVP Strategic LaShon Ormond, SVP, Strategic Initiatives
Leslie Jokn on, Associate Diretor, $k$-8 Language Arts
K-5 Language Arts

## Design and Productio

Tory Novikova, Product Design Directo
Erin O'Donnell, Product Design Manager

## Other Contributors

Patricia Beam, Bill Cheng, Ken Harney, Molly Hensley, David Herubin, Sara Hunt, Kristen Kirchner, James Mendez-Hodes, Christopher Miller, Diana Proiansky, Todd Rawson,
Jennifer Skelley, Julia Sverchuk, Elizabeth Thiers, Amanda Tolentino, Paige Womack

Texas Contributors

## Sarah Cloos <br> Jayana Desai <br> Angela Donnelly <br> Claire Dorfman Ara Mercedes F <br> Ana Mercedes Falcón <br> Nick García <br> Sandra de Gennaro <br> Patricia Infanzón-Rodríguez <br> Michelle Koral <br> Sean McBride acqueline Ovalle <br> Sofía Pereson <br> Lilia Perez Sheri Pineault <br> Sheri Pineault <br> Marisol Rodriguez Jessica Roodvoets Lyna Ward

Product and Project Management
Stephanie Koleda
Art, Design, and Production

## anyamka Anderson

 Dani Aviles Olioli BuikaSherry Choi
Stuart Dalgo
Edel Ferri
Pedro Ferreira
Nicole Galuszka
Parker-Nia Gordon
arker-Nia Gordon
lan Horst
Ashna Kapadia
Jagritit Khirwar
Julie Kim
-isa McGarry

Design and Graphics Staf
Kelsie Harman
Liz Loewenstein
Bridget Moriarty
Lauren Pack

## Consulting Project Management Services

ScribeConcepts.com

Erin Kist
Carolyn Pinker
Carolyn Pinkerto
Scott Ritchie
Kelina Summers

## Series Editor-in-Chief

President
Linda Bevilacqua
Editorial Staff
Mick Anderson
Robin Blackshire
Emma Earnst
Lucinda Ewing
Sara Hunt
Rosie McCormick
Cynt
Liz Pettit
Tonya Ronayne
Deborah Samley
Kate Stephenson
Elizabeth Wafler
Elizabeth Wafl
James Walsh
Acknowledgments
These materials are the result of the work, advice, and encouragement of numerous individuals over many years. Some of those singled out here already know the depth of our gratitude: others may be surprised to find themselves thanked publicly for help they gave quietly and generously for the sake of the enterprise alone. To helpers named and unnamed we are deeply grateful.

## Contributors to Earlier Versions of These Material

Susan B. Albaugh, Kazuko Ashizawar, Kim Berrall, Ang Blanchette, Nancy Braier, Maggie Buchanan, Paula Coyner, Kathryn M. Cummings, Michelle De Groot, Michae Donegan, Diana Espinal, Mary E. Forbes, Michael L. Ford, Sue Fulton, Carolyn Gosse, Dorrit Green, Liza Greene, Ted Hirsch, Danielle Knecht, James K. Lee, Matt Leech Diane Henry Leipzig, Robin Luecke, Martha G. Mack, Liana Mahoney, Isabel McLean, Steve Morrison, Juliane K. Munson, Elizabeth B. Rasmussen, Ellen Sadler, Rachael We would like to extend special recognition to Program Directors Matthew Davis and Souzanne Wright, who were instrumental in the early development of this program

## Schools

We are truly grateful to the teachers, students, and administrators of the following schools for their willingness to field-test these materials and for their invaluable advice:
 New Holland Core Knowledge Academy, Paramount School of Excellence. Pioneer Challenge Foundation Academy, PS 26R (the Carteret School), PS $30 \times$ (Witton School), PS $50 X$ (Clara Barton School). PS $96 Q$. PS 102 X (Joseph O. Loretan). PS $104 Q$ (the Bays Water), PS 214 K (Michael Friedsam). PS 223 Q (Lyndon B. Johnson School), PS 308 K (Clara Cardwell), PS 333 Q (Goldie Maple Academy). Sequoyan Elementary School, South Shore Charter Public School, Spartanburg Charter School, Steed Elementary School, Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy, Three Oaks Elementary, West Manor Elementary.

## Credit

Every effort has been taken to trace and acknowledge copyrights. The editors tender their apologies for any accidental infringement where copyright has proved untraceable. They would be pleased to insert the appropriate acknowledgment in any subsequent edition of this publication. Trademarks and trade names are
shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of shown in this publication for illustrative purposes only and are the property of their
respective owners. The references to trademarks and trade names given herein do not affect their validity.
All photographs are used under license from Shutterstock. Inc. unless otherwise noted.

## Illustrators and Image Source

1: Shutterstock; 2: Shutterstock; 3: Shutterstock; 5: Shutterstock; 6: Shutterstock 7: Shutterstock; 10: Shutterstock; 11: Shutterstock; 12: Shutterstock; 21:
Shutterstock: 23 : Shutterstock; 25: Shutterstock; 26: Shutterstock

Regarding the Shutterstock items listed above, please note: "No person or entit shall falsely represent, expressly or by way of reasonable implication, that the copyright holder(s) of that content."
elementary literacy progran


[^0]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.A.ii Demonstrate phonological awareness by recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken onset or initial sound; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^1]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.A.ii Demonstrate phonological awareness by recognizing spoken alliteration or groups of words that begin with the same spoken onset or initial sound; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^2]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^3]:    4
    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a researchbased list; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iiii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using soundspelling patterns; TEKS K.3.C Identify and use words that name actions; directions; positions; sequences; categories such as colors, shapes, and textures; and locations.

[^4]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^5]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^6]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.B.iii Recognizing that new words are created when letters are changed, added or deleted such as it-pit-tip-tap; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns; TEKS K.2.E Develop handwriting by accurately forming all uppercase and lowercase letters using appropriate directionality.

[^7]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters; TEKS K.2.B.iv Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and reading at least 25 high-frequency words from a research-based list;

[^8]:    TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding

[^9]:    TEKS K.2.D Demonstrate print awareness by: (i) identifying the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book; (ii) holding a book right side up, turning pages correctly, and knowing that reading moves from top to bottom and left to right with return sweep; (iii) recognizing that sentences are comprised of words separated by spaces and recognizing word boundaries; (iv) recognizing the difference between a letter and a printed word; TEKS K.5.B Generate questions about text before, during, and after reading to deepen understanding and gain information with adult assistance; TEKS K.7.C Identify the elements of plot development including the main events, the problem, and the resolution for texts read aloud with adult assistance; TEKS K.10.D.viii Edit drafts with adult assistance using standard English conventions, including punctuation marks at the end of declarative sentences; TEKS K.2.B Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge.

[^10]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes: TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters

[^11]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.i Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by identifying and matching the common sounds that letters represent; TEKS K.2.D.v Demonstrate print awareness by identifying all uppercase and lowercase letters;

[^12]:    TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

[^13]:    TEKS K.2.A.x Demonstrate phonological awareness by segmenting spoken one-syllable words into individual phonemes; TEKS K.2.B.ii Demonstrate and apply phonetic knowledge by using letter-sound relationships to decode, including VC, CVC, CCVC, and CVCC words; TEKS K.2.C.ii Demonstrate and apply spelling knowledge by spelling words using sound-spelling patterns.

[^14]:    TEKS K. 4 Self-select text and interact independently with text for increasing periods of time.

